## **REGULAR AUDIT**

## FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 and 2018



#### LUCAS LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT RICHLAND COUNTY FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 and 2018

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE		PAGE
Indepe	endent Auditor's Report	1
Prepar	red by Management:	
Man	agement's Discussion and Analysis for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019	3
Basi	c Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:	
	overnment-wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position	15
	Statement of Activities	16
	und Financial Statements: Balance Sheet Governmental Funds	17
	Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	18
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds	19
	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Bala Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) General Fund	21
	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	22
	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	23
No	otes to the Basic Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019	25
Re	equired Supplementary Information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:	
5	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - SERS of OI	nio 66
5	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - STRS of Of	nio68
S	Schedule of District Pension Contributions - SERS of Ohio	70
S	Schedule of District Pension Contributions - STRS of Ohio	72
S	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - SERS of Ohio	o74
5	Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset - STRS	of Ohio 75
5	Schedule of District OPEB Contributions - SERS of Ohio	76
5	Schedule of District OPEB Contributions - STRS of Ohio	78
No	otes to the Required Supplementary Information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019	9 80

#### LUCAS LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT RICHLAND COUNTY FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 and 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TITLE	()	PAGE
Management's Discussion and	Analysis for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018	
Basic Financial Statements for	the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:	
Government-wide Financial S Statement of Net Position	Statements:	
Statement of Activities		
Fund Financial Statements: Balance Sheet Governmer	ntal Funds	96
	vernmental Fund Balances to nental Activities	97
	xpenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	
	ment of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance the Statement of Activities	
	xpenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -GAAP Budgetary Basis) General Fund	100
Statement of Fiduciary Net	t Position - Fiduciary Funds	101
Statement of Changes in F	Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	102
Notes to the Basic Financial	Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018	103
Required Supplementary Info	ormation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:	
Schedule of the District's P	roportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - SERS of Ohio	146
Schedule of the District's P	roportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - STRS of Ohio	147
Schedule of District Pensio	n Contributions - SERS of Ohio	148
Schedule of District Pensio	n Contributions - STRS of Ohio	150
Schedule of the District's P	roportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - SERS of Ohio	152
Schedule of the District's P	roportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - STRS of Ohio	153
Schedule of District OPEB	Contributions - SERS of Ohio	154
Schedule of District OPEB	Contributions - STRS of Ohio	156
Notes to Required Suppleme	ntary Information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018	158

#### LUCAS LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT RICHLAND COUNTY FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 and 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

TITLE	PAGE
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters	
Required by Government Auditing Standards	161
Schedule of Findings	163

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



88 East Broad Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275
CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Lucas Local School District Richland County 84 Lucas North Road Lucas, Ohio 44843

To the Board of Education:

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lucas Local School District, Richland County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Lucas Local School District Richland County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lucas Local School District, Richland County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the respective changes in financial position thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the years then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 18, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Kuth tobu

Keith Faber Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 18, 2019

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

The management's discussion and analysis of the Lucas Local School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

#### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

- Net position of governmental activities increased \$2,433,673 which represents a 75.07% increase from 2018's net position.
- General revenues accounted for \$6,776,029 in revenue or 80.82% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$1,608,051 or 19.18% of total revenues of \$8,384,080.
- The District had \$5,950,407 in expenses related to governmental activities; \$1,608,051 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$6,776,029 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund. The general fund had \$7,677,682 in revenues and \$6,467,418 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2019, the general fund's fund balance increased \$1,210,264 from a balance of \$8,186,131 to \$9,396,395.

#### Using these Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net position and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund, and the only governmental fund reported as a major fund.

#### **Reporting the District as a Whole**

#### Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2019?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 17-18 of this report.

#### **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

#### Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major governmental fund begins on page 13. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund.

#### **Governmental Funds**

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* than can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-23 of this report.

#### **Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities**

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals or other entities. These activities are reported in agency funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages 24 and 25. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 27-65 of this report.

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 68 through 83 of this report.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

#### The District as a Whole

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole.

The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018.

#### Net Position

Assets	Governmental Activities 2019	Governmental Activities 2018
Current and other assets	\$ 13,754,627	\$ 11,545,661
Capital assets, net	2,074,546	2,069,798
Capital assets, net	2,074,540	2,007,770
Total assets	15,829,173	13,615,459
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Pensions	1,756,714	2,299,356
OPEB	114,362	116,427
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,871,076	2,415,783
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Current liabilities	617,282	542,365
Long-term liabilities:		
Due within one year	58,031	48,673
Due in more than one year:		
Net pension liability	6,486,847	7,022,535
Net OPEB liability	837,974	1,672,881
Other amounts	388,541	417,572
Total liabilities	8,388,675	9,704,026
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Property taxes levied for next year	2,352,943	2,316,107
Pensions	614,460	532,481
OPEB	668,715	236,845
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,636,118	3,085,433
Total defended mile ws of resources	5,050,110	5,005,155
<u>Net Position</u>		
Net investment in capital assets	1,765,541	1,773,798
Restricted	179,368	121,302
Unrestricted	3,730,547	1,346,683
Total net position	\$ 5,675,456	\$ 3,241,783

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

The net pension liability is reported pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability/asset is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability, and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB and the net OPEB asset.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OBEP liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

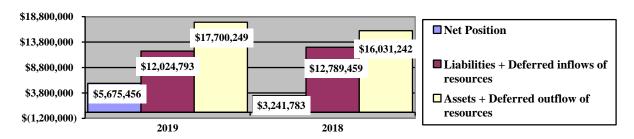
#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2019, the District's assets plus deferred outflows exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources by \$5,675,456.

At fiscal year-end, capital assets represented 13.11% of total assets. Capital assets include land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment and vehicles. Net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2019 was \$1,765,541. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$179,368, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a balance of \$3,730,547.

The graph below shows the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position at June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018.



#### **Governmental Activities**

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

#### **Change in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities 2019	Governmental Activities 2018
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 972,795	\$ 922,620
Operating grants and contributions	635,256	523,580
General revenues:		
Property taxes	3,448,509	3,558,654
Grants and entitlements	3,009,250	3,085,366
Investment earnings	315,559	16,932
Other	2,711	5,850
Total revenues	8,384,080	8,113,002
<u>Expenses</u>		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	\$ 2,262,152	\$ 1,035,813
Special	842,839	504,897
Vocational	6,952	6,785
Other	410,740	400,834
Support services:		
Pupil	194,028	142,747
Instructional staff	161,976	140,082
Board of education	40,596	36,018
Administration	468,425	295,119
Fiscal	145,230	148,385
Operations and maintenance	532,765	386,543
Pupil transportation	346,218	243,522
Central	19,560	7,959
Operations of non-instructional services:	220.205	172 200
Food service operations	228,305	173,200
Other non-instructional services	2,235	1,751
Extracurricular activities	287,681	204,029
Interest and fiscal charges	705	879
Total expenses	5,950,407	3,728,563
Change in net position	2,433,673	4,384,439
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	3,241,783	(1,142,656)
Net position at end of year	\$ 5,675,456	\$ 3,241,783

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$2,433,673. Total governmental expenses of \$5,950,407 were offset by program revenues of \$1,608,051 and general revenues of \$6,776,029. Program revenues supported 27.02% of the total governmental expenses.

The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes, and grants and entitlements. These revenue sources represent 77.02% of total governmental revenue.

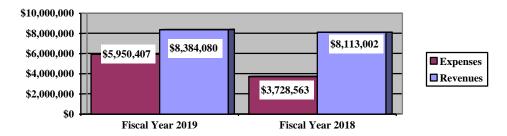
The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs. Instruction expenses totaled \$3,522,683 or 59.50% of total governmental expenses for fiscal year 2019.

Expenses of the governmental activities increased \$2,221,844 or 59.59%. This increase is primarily the result of the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) indefinitely suspending the Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") and the School Employee Retirement System (SERS) lowering the COLA from 3.00% to 2.50% in fiscal year 2018. These benefit changes caused a decrease to the net pension liability reported at June 30, 2018 and the subsequent expenses reported for fiscal year 2018 when compared to fiscal year 2017.

On an accrual basis, the District reported \$549,704 and (\$2,101,010) in pension expense for fiscal year 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, the District reported (\$728,505) and (\$223,537) in OPEB expense for fiscal year 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in both the net pension expense and the OPEB expense from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2019 was \$2,145,746. This increase is primarily the result of the benefit changes by the retirement systems. Fluctuations in the pension and OPEB expense makes it difficult to compare financial information between years. Pension and OPEB expense are components of program expenses reported on the statement of activities. The District's total expenses for fiscal year 2019 are comparable to total fiscal year 2017 expenses.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue and expenses for fiscal year 2019 and 2018.

#### **Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements.

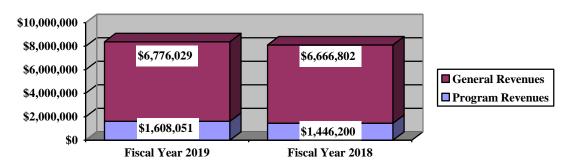
#### **Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services 2019	Net Cost of Services 2019	Total Cost of Services 2018	Net Cost of Services 2018
Program expenses				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 2,262,152	\$ 1,667,348	\$ 1,035,813	\$ 544,928
Special	842,839	423,733	504,897	134,429
Vocational	6,952	(5,838)	6,785	(2,595)
Other	410,740	410,740	400,834	400,834
Support services:				
Pupil	194,028	153,417	142,747	116,715
Instructional staff	161,976	141,415	140,082	49,384
Board of education	40,596	40,596	36,018	36,018
Administration	468,425	413,971	295,119	247,781
Fiscal	145,230	145,230	148,385	148,385
Operations and maintenance	532,765	497,612	386,543	382,712
Pupil transportation	346,218	301,275	243,522	210,832
Central	19,560	19,560	7,959	7,959
Operations of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	228,305	(6,380)	173,200	(62,253)
Other non-instructional services	2,235	2,235	1,751	1,751
Extracurricular activities	287,681	136,737	204,029	64,604
Interest and fiscal charges	705	705	879	879
Total expenses	\$ 5,950,407	<u>\$ 4,342,356</u>	\$ 3,728,563	\$ 2,282,363

The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, as 70.85% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 72.98%. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio are by far the primary support for District's students.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2019 and 2018.

#### **Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

#### The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$10,336,530 which is higher than last year's total of \$8,587,969. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2019	Fund Balance June 30, 2018	Change	Percentage Change
General Other governmental	\$ 9,396,395 940,135	\$ 8,186,131 401,838	\$ 1,210,264 538,297	14.78% 133.96%
Total	<u>\$ 10,336,530</u>	<u>\$ 8,587,969</u>	<u>\$ 1,748,561</u>	20.36%

#### **General Fund**

The District's general fund balance increased \$1,210,264. The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities and fund balance of the general fund.

	2019 Amount	2018 Amount	Change	Percentage Change
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 3,466,328	\$ 3,557,450	\$ (91,122)	(2.56) %
Tuition	680,941	640,455	40,486	6.32 %
Earnings on investments	313,888	7,962	305,926	3,842.33 %
Intergovernmental	3,180,018	3,253,131	(73,113)	(2.25) %
Other revenues	36,507	42,436	(5,929)	(13.97) %
Total	\$ 7,677,682	\$ 7,501,434	\$ 176,248	2.35 %
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Instruction	\$ 3,828,403	\$ 3,714,319	\$ 114,084	3.07 %
Support services	1,807,195	2,074,921	(267,726)	(12.90) %
Non-instructional services	2,235	1,751	484	27.64 %
Extracurricular activities	164,006	162,381	1,625	1.00 %
Facilities acquisition and construction	586	205,754	(205,168)	(99.72) %
Debt service	37,852	38,027	(175)	(0.46) %
Total	\$ 5,840,277	\$ 6,197,153	\$ (356,876)	(5.76) %

Overall, revenues of the general fund increased \$176,248 or 2.35%. The increase in earnings on investments can be attributed to improved performance on the District's investments and an increase in the amount of money the District has invested. The decrease in property taxes is due to a large increase of advances received in fiscal year 2019 because the advances were recorded as revenue for 2018 as they were received with in the available period of the District.

Overall, expenditures of the general fund decreased \$356,876 or 5.76%. The District's decrease in facilities acquisition and construction expenditures is a result of the completion of a middle school library renovation project in fiscal year 2018. The District's decrease in support service expenditures can be attributed to a decrease in pupil transportation purchasing expenses from fiscal year 2018.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

#### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For fiscal year 2019, the general fund original budgeted revenues and other financing sources were \$6,915,400 and remained the same for final budgeted revenues and other financing sources. Actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal year 2019 were \$7,324,902. This represents a \$409,502 increase from final budgeted revenues.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures including other financing uses) of \$6,562,628 were less than final appropriations of \$7,062,628. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2019 totaled \$6,447,765, which was \$614,863 less than the final budget appropriations.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### Capital Assets

At June 30, 2019, the District had \$2,074,546 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, and construction in progress. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities. The following table shows June 30, 2019 balances compared to June 30, 2018.

## Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)

	Government	al Activities
	2019	2018
Land	\$ 328,875	\$ 328,875
Land improvements	58,340	64,004
Building and improvements	795,778	866,825
Furniture and equipment	486,057	412,980
Vehicles	355,491	397,114
Construction in Progress	50,005	
Total	\$ 2,074,546	\$ 2,069,798

Total additions to capital assets for 2019 were \$214,836. Disposals to capital assets for 2019 were \$6,514 (net of accumulated depreciation). Depreciation expense for the fiscal year was \$203,574. Overall, capital assets of the District increased \$4,748.

See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's capital assets.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 (UNAUDITED)

#### Debt Administration

At June 30, 2019 the District had \$259,000 in qualified school construction bonds outstanding. Of this total, \$37,000 is due within one year and \$222,000 is due within greater than one year. The following table summarizes the bonds outstanding.

#### **Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities 2019	Governmental Activities 2018	
Qualified School Construction Bonds	\$ 259,000	\$ 296,000	
Total	\$ 259,000	\$ 296,000	

See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for detail.

#### **Current Financial Related Activities**

The Board's five-year forecast indicates the District will require no new additional operating money for fiscal years 2019 through fiscal year 2023 based on current assumptions and conditions. With careful management, additional reductions in spending, and the successful passage of a renewal levy in November 2016, the District will not require additional operating money until after fiscal year 2023. The District passed the renewal of the \$961,000 Emergency Operating Levy on the November 2019 ballot. Last renewal of this levy in November 2014 passed at 67%. The District's certified agreement is valid through June 30, 2020.

#### **Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact Mr. Larry Lifer, Lucas Local School District, 84 Lucas North Road, Lucas, Ohio 44843-9532, 419-892-2338 extension 21006.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 9,858,111
Receivables:	
Property taxes	3,361,673
Accounts.	674
Accrued interest	35,511
Intergovernmental	13,968
Prepayments	129,808
Materials and supplies inventory	1,189
Inventory held for resale	5,762
Net OPEB asset	347,931
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets	378,880
Depreciable capital assets, net	1,695,666
Capital assets, net	2,074,546
Total assets.	15,829,173
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Pension	1,756,714
OPEB	114,362
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,871,076
Liabilities:	
	6 610
Accounts payable.	6,610 70,815
Contracts payable.	79,815
Accrued wages and benefits payable	423,268
Intergovernmental payable	21,975
Pension and postemployment benefits payable.	84,581
Accrued interest payable	1,033
Due within one year.	58,031
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability.	6,486,847
Net OPEB liability.	837,974
Other amounts due in more than one year .	388,541
Total liabilities	8,388,675
Deferred inflows of resources:	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	2,352,943
Pension	614,460
OPEB	668,715
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,636,118
Not position	
Net position:	1 765 541
Net investment in capital assets	1,765,541
Restricted for:	10 100
Locally funded programs	12,193
State funded programs.	25,381
Federally funded programs	3,723
Student activities	71,787
Other purposes	66,284
Unrestricted	3,730,547
Total net position.	\$ 5,675,456

## SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

				Program	Revenue	s	R (	et (Expense) evenue and Changes in let Position
			Cł	narges for		ating Grants		overnmental
		Expenses		ces and Sales		ontributions		Activities
Governmental activities:								
Instruction:	<i>.</i>		<b>.</b>		<b>.</b>		<b>.</b>	
Regular	\$	2,262,152	\$	515,860	\$	78,944	\$	(1,667,348)
Special		842,839		178,689		240,417		(423,733)
Vocational		6,952		-		12,790		5,838
Other		410,740		-		-		(410,740)
Support services:		194,028				40,611		(153,417)
Pupil		194,028		-		40,011 20,561		(133,417) (141,415)
Board of education		40,596		-		20,301		(40,596)
Administration.		468,425		18,274		36,180		(413,971)
Fiscal		145,230		10,274		50,100		(145,230)
Operations and maintenance		532,765		2,670		32,483		(497,612)
Pupil transportation.		346,218		1,080		43,863		(301,275)
Central		19,560		1,000		-3,005		(19,560)
Operation of non-instructional services:		17,500						(17,500)
Other non-instructional services		2,235		-		-		(2,235)
Food service operations		228,305		118,340		116,345		6,380
Extracurricular activities		287,681		137,882		13,062		(136,737)
Interest and fiscal charges		705		-		-		(705)
Total governmental activities	\$	5,950,407	\$	972,795	\$	635,256		(4,342,356)
	Proj Ge	ral revenues: perty taxes levied meral purposes . nts and entitlement						3,448,509
	to	specific programs	8					3,009,250
	Inve	estment earnings						315,559
	Mis	cellaneous						2,711
	Total	general revenues						6,776,029
	Chang	ge in net position						2,433,673
	Net p	osition at beginr	ning of ye	ear				3,241,783
	Net p	osition at end of	year				\$	5,675,456

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General			Nonmajor vernmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds		
Assets:							
Equity in pooled cash							
and investments	\$	8,837,674	\$	1,020,437	\$	9,858,111	
Receivables:							
Property taxes.		3,361,673		-		3,361,673	
Accounts		674		-		674	
Accrued interest		35,511		-		35,511	
Intergovernmental		6,519		7,449		13,968	
Prepayments		115,527		14,281		129,808	
Materials and supplies inventory		-		1,189		1,189	
Inventory held for resale.		-		5,762		5,762	
Total assets	\$	12,357,578	\$	1,049,118	\$	13,406,696	
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$	6,335	\$	275	\$	6,610	
Contracts payable		-		79,815		79,815	
Accrued wages and benefits payable		403,218		20,050		423,268	
Compensated absences payable		9,755		-		9,755	
Intergovernmental payable		21,696		279		21,975	
Pension and postemployment benefits payable		79,740		4,841		84,581	
Total liabilities.		520,744		105,260		626,004	
		520,744		105,200		020,004	
Deferred inflows of resources:		0.050.040				2 252 0 42	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year		2,352,943		-		2,352,943	
Delinquent property tax revenue not available		67,173		-		67,173	
Intergovernmental revenue not available		5,391		3,723		9,114	
Accrued interest not available		14,932	_	-		14,932	
Total deferred inflows of resources		2,440,439		3,723		2,444,162	
Fund balances:							
Nonspendable:							
Materials and supplies inventory		-		1,189		1,189	
Prepaids		115,527		14,281		129,808	
Food service operations		-		75,869		75,869	
Special education		_		2,248		2,248	
Other purposes.		_		37,574		37,574	
Extracurricular activities.				71,787		71,787	
		-		/1,/0/		/1,/0/	
Committed: Capital improvements		-		740,909		740,909	
Assigned:							
Student instruction		547		-		547	
Student and staff support.		8,817		-		8,817	
Extracurricular activities		4,200		_		4,200	
		133,349		_		133,349	
Subsequent year's appropriations		155,549		-		133,349	

Unassigned (deficit)	9,133,955	(3,722)	9,130,233	
Total fund balances	9,396,395	940,135	 10,336,530	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .	\$ 12,357,578	\$ 1,049,118	\$ 13,406,696	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Total governmental fund balances		\$	10,336,530
Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			2,074,546
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current- period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$ 67,173		
Accrued interest receivable Intergovernmental receivable	14,932 9,114		
Total	. <u></u>		91,219
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the			
current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(1,033)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/			
outflows are not reported in governmental funds: Deferred outflows of resources - pension	1,756,714		
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	(614,460)		
Net pension liability	(6,486,847)		
Total			(5,344,593)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/			
outflows are not reported in governmental funds:			
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	114,362		
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(668,715)		
Net OPEB asset	347,931		
Net OPEB liability	(837,974)		
Total			(1,044,396)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and			
payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
	(250,000)		
General obligation bonds Compensated absences	(259,000) (177,817)		
Total	(1//,01/)		(436,817)
Net position of governmental activities		\$	5,675,456
T		*	-,-,-,

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General		Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds		
Revenues:		General	<u>r unus</u>		Funus	
From local sources:						
Property taxes	\$	3,466,328	\$ -	\$	3,466,328	
	Ψ	680,941	÷	Ψ	680,941	
Transportation fees.		1,080	-		1,080	
Earnings on investments		313,888	1,723		315,611	
Charges for services		-	119,974		119,974	
Extracurricular.		18,274	137,882		156,156	
Classroom materials and fees		13,608	-		13,608	
Rental income		1,036	-		1,036	
Contributions and donations		1,889	10,796		12,685	
Other local revenues		620	202		822	
Intergovernmental - intermediate		-	33,830		33,830	
Intergovernmental - state		3,180,018	35,258		3,215,276	
Intergovernmental - federal		5,100,010	380,881		380,881	
Total revenues		7,677,682	720,546		8,398,228	
		.,,			-,	
Expenditures: Current:						
Instruction:		0 507 550	74.065		2 ((2 517	
Regular.		2,587,552	74,965		2,662,517	
Special		823,125	105,722		928,847	
Vocational		6,986	-		6,986	
Other		410,740	-		410,740	
Support services:		1 (7.07)	10,000		207.070	
Pupil		167,276	40,602		207,878	
Instructional staff		127,727	20,271		147,998	
Board of education		41,740	-		41,740	
Administration		495,652	36,148		531,800	
Fiscal		154,815	-		154,815	
Operations and maintenance		473,436	51,023		524,459	
Pupil transportation		323,240	20,187		343,427	
Central		23,309	-		23,309	
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Other operation of non-instructional		2,235	-		2,235	
Food service operations		-	227,035		227,035	
Extracurricular activities		164,006	133,938		297,944	
Facilities acquisition and construction		586	99,499		100,085	
Debt service:						
Principal retirement.		37,000	-		37,000	
Interest and fiscal charges		852			852	
Total expenditures		5,840,277	809,390		6,649,667	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)						
expenditures.		1,837,405	(88,844)		1,748,561	

Other financing sources (uses):

Transfers in	-	627,141	627,141
Transfers (out)	(627,141)		 (627,141)
Total other financing sources (uses)	 (627,141)	 627,141	 -
Net change in fund balances	1,210,264	538,297	1,748,561
Fund balances at beginning of year	\$ 8,186,131 9,396,395	\$ 401,838 940,135	\$ 8,587,969 10,336,530

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$	1,748,561
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the			
statement of activities are different because:			
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as			
depreciation expense. Capital asset additions	\$	214,836	
Current year depreciation Total	·	(203,574)	11,262
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.			(6,514)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.			
Property taxes Earnings on investments		(17,819) (52)	
Intergovernmental Total		8,690	(9,181)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. Bonds			37,000
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in less interest being reported in the statement of activities: Change in accrued interest payable			147
Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.			460,771
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.			(549,704)
Contractually required OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.			20,398
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability are reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities.			728,505
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities,			

such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in net position of governmental activities

(7,572) \$ 2,433,673

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

FOK I	Budgeted Amounts			•		Variance with Final Budget		
	Original		Final			Actual	Positive (Negative)	
Revenues:		0						8 /
From local sources:								
Property taxes	\$	3,160,000	\$	3,065,466	\$	3,230,163	\$	164,697
Tuition		425,000		624,585		680,940		56,355
Transportation fees		-		-		1,080		1,080
Earnings on investments		100,000		168,961		182,199		13,238
Classroom materials and fees		12,500		11,865		13,608		1,743
Rental income		600		570		1,036		466
Other local revenues		-		-		262		262
Intergovernmental - state		3,211,800		3,018,134		3,188,395		170,261
Total revenues		6,909,900		6,889,581		7,297,683		408,102
Expenditures:								
Current:								
Instruction:								
Regular		2,712,451		2,912,942		2,561,936		351,006
Special.		855,635		925,412		818,380		107,032
Vocational.		10,065		10,828		6,984		3,844
Other		408,620		439,571		410,740		28,831
Support services:								
Pupil		176,506		189,875		167,172		22,703
Instructional staff		176,117		189,457		114,260		75,197
Board of education		51,188		55,065		38,639		16,426
Administration		583,698		630,819		502,978		127,841
Fiscal		174,380		187,588		173,058		14,530
Operations and maintenance		614,543		661,092		469,920		191,172
Pupil transportation		410,204		441,275		326,764		114,511
Central		25,278		27,193		23,290		3,903
Other operation of non-instructional services .		2,003		2,155		2,235		(80)
Extracurricular activities.		196,348		211,221		165,778		45,443
Facilities acquisition and construction		-		-		586		(586)
Debt service:								
Principal		37,056		39,863		37,000		2,863
Interest and fiscal charges.		1,202	,	1,293		852		441
Total expenditures		6,435,294		6,925,649		5,820,572		1,105,077
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)								
expenditures		474,606		(36,068)		1,477,111		1,513,179
Other financing sources (uses):								
Refund of prior year's expenditures		5,000		25,344		26,710		1,366
Refund of prior year's receipts		-		-		(52)		(52)
Transfers in		-		-		99		99
Transfers (out)		(127,334)		(136,979)		(627,141)		(490,162)
Sale of capital assets		500		475		410		(65)

Fund balance at end of year	\$ 8,300,669	\$ 7,800,669	\$ 8,825,034	\$ 1,024,365
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	 7,260	 7,260	 7,260	 
Fund balance at beginning of year	7,940,637	7,940,637	7,940,637	-
Net change in fund balance	352,772	(147,228)	877,137	1,024,365
Total other financing sources (uses)	 (121,834)	 (111,160)	 (599,974)	 (488,814)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust	
	Scholarship	Agency
Assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 49,063	\$ 46,354
Total assets.	49,063	\$ 46,354
Liabilities:		
Due to students	<u> </u>	\$ 46,354
Total liabilities		\$ 46,354
Net position: Held in trust for scholarships	49,063	
Total net position.	\$ 49,063	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Private Purpose Trust				
	Sch	olarship			
Additions:					
Interest.	\$	1,140			
Gifts and contributions		6,000			
Total additions.		7,140			
<b>Deductions:</b> Scholarships awarded		8,248			
Change in net position		(1,108)			
Net position at beginning of year		50,171			
Net position at end of year	\$	49,063			

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Lucas Local School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized and further mandated by State and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the District's 4 instructional/support facilities staffed by 40 non-certified, 42 certified and 5 administrative full-time employees to provide services to 573 students.

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "<u>Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units</u>" and GASB Statement No. 61, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>: <u>Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34</u>". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the District:

#### JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION

#### Heartland Council of Governments/North Central Ohio Computer Cooperative (the "COG")

The COG is a jointly governed organization among 16 school districts, 1 educational service center and a career center. The COG is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Ashland, Crawford, Huron, Marion, Morrow, Richland, Seneca, and Wyandot counties. The COG was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member school districts. Each member school district supports the COG based on a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. The COG is governed by a Cooperative Assembly consisting of superintendents of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Cooperative Assembly. During fiscal year 2019, the District paid \$111,586 to the COG for various services. Financial information can be obtained from the treasurer for the Pioneer Career and Technology Center, who serves as fiscal agent, at 27 Ryan Road, Shelby, Ohio 44875-0309.

#### PURCHASING POOLS

#### Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan

The District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (the "Plan") was established through the Ohio School Boards Association (OSBA) as a group purchasing pool.

#### Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META) Solutions

The District is a participant in META Solutions which is a computer consortium. META Solutions develops, implements and supports the technology and instructional needs of schools in a cost-effective manner. META Solutions provides instructional, core, technology and purchasing services for its member districts. The Board of Directors consists of the Superintendents from eleven of the member districts. Financial information can be obtained from Ashley Widby, who serves as Chief Financial Officer, 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

#### Risk Sharing Pool

The Stark County Schools Council of Governments Health Benefit Plan is a shared risk pool created pursuant to State statute for the purpose of administering health care benefits. The consortium is governed by an assembly which consists of one representative from each participating school district (usually the superintendent or designee). The assembly elects officers for one year terms to serve on the Board of Directors. The assembly exercises control over the operation of the Consortium. All Consortium revenues are generated from charges for services.

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### **B.** Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

#### GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

The following is the District's only major governmental fund:

<u>General fund</u> - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than capital projects.

#### PROPRIETARY FUND

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The District has no proprietary funds.

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency fund accounts for student activities.

#### C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus

<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u> - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and current deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

#### **D.** Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

<u>Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions</u> - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6).

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources</u> - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, see Notes 12 and 13 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the District, see Notes 12 and 13 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

<u>Expenses/Expenditures</u> - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue on the governmental fund financial statements.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

#### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

#### E. Budgets

The District is required by State statute to adopt an annual appropriated cash basis budget for all funds except agency funds. The specific timetable for fiscal year 2019 is as follows:

- 1. Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.
- 2. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Richland County Budget Commission for tax rate determination.
- 3. Prior to April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as a basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District. The budget figures, as shown in the accompanying budgetary statement, reflect the amounts set forth in the original and final amended certificate of estimated resources issued for fiscal year 2019.
- 4. By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund level of expenditures, which is the legal level of budgetary control. State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures, the District has elected to present budgetary statement comparisons at the fund and function level of expenditures. Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals.
- 5. Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation must be approved by the Board of Education.
- 6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with statutory provisions.
- 7. Appropriations amounts, at a fund level, are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations, which either reallocated or increased the original, appropriated amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally enacted by the Board prior to June 30, 2019. The budget figures, as shown in the accompanying budgetary statement, reflect the original and final appropriation amounts including all amendments and modifications.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

8. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

### F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2019, investments were limited to investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), negotiable certificates of deposit (CDs), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) securities, Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) securities, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities. Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as non-negotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures its investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund or by policy of the Board of Education. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$313,888 which includes \$26,038 assigned from other District funds.

For presentation on the statement of net position, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at year end is provided in Note 4.

### G. Inventory

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the fund statements and on the government-wide statements.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

On the fund financial statements, reported materials and supplies inventory is equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food.

### H. Capital Assets

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and disposals during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$3,000. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. The District does not possess infrastructure.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental
	Activities
Description	Estimated Lives
Land improvements	15 - 25 years
Buildings and improvements	15 - 40 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	8 - 15 years

### I. Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivable/payable". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

Receivables resulting from loans to the agency fund are reported as loans receivable on the governmental fund financial statements and as loans payable on the statement of fiduciary net position.

### J. Compensated Absences

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave liability to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "<u>Accounting for Compensated Absences</u>", a liability for vacation leave is accrued if a) the employees' rights to payment are attributable to services already rendered; and b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or other means, such as cash payment at termination or retirement. A liability for sick leave is accrued using the vesting method; i.e., the liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30, 2019 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination (sick leave) payments, as well as those employees expected to become eligible in the future. For purposes of establishing a liability for sick leave on employees expected to become eligible to retire in the future, all employees with at least ten years of service were considered expected to become eligible to retire in accordance with GASB Statement No. 16.

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2019 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any applicable additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "compensated absences payable" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

### K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

### L. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

<u>Nonspendable</u> - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

<u>Restricted</u> - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

<u>Committed</u> - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

<u>Assigned</u> - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

<u>Unassigned</u> - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

### M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component "net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for food service operations and special enterprise operations.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

### N. Bond Issuance Costs

On government-wide and fund financial statements, bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they occurred.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

### **O.** Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

On the fund financial statements, reported prepayments is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

### P. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

### Q. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

### **R.** Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

### S. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2019.

### T. Fair Market Value

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

### A. Change in Accounting Principles

For fiscal year 2019, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 83, "<u>Certain Asset Retirement</u> <u>Obligations</u>" and GASB Statement No. 88, "<u>Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct</u> <u>Borrowings and Direct Placements</u>".

GASB Statement No. 83 addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 83 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to the basic financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 88 did not have an effect on the financial statement of the District.

### **B.** Deficit Fund Balance

Fund balances at June 30, 2019 included the following individual fund deficit:

Nonmajor fund	D	Deficit
IDEA Part B	\$	3,496

The general fund is liable for any deficit in this fund and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balance resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

### NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- 5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items 1 and 2 above, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- 6. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
- 7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one-hundred-eighty days and two-hundred-seventy days, respectively, from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed forty percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
- 8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

### A. Cash on Hand

At June 30, 2019, the District had \$50 in undeposited cash on hand which is included on the financial statements of the District as part of "equity in pooled cash and investments".

### **B.** Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2019, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$298,305. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "<u>Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures</u>", as of June 30, 2019, all of the District's bank balance of \$486,031 was covered by the FDIC.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

### C. Investments

As of June 30, 2019, the District had the following investments and maturities:

		Investment Maturities							
Measurement/ Investment type	Measurement Value	6 months or less	7 to 12 months	13 to 18 months	19 to 24 months	Greater than 24 months			
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<u>value</u>	1035	monuis	monuis	montilis	24 months			
Fair Value:									
FFCB	\$ 249,066	\$ -	\$ 249,066	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FHLMC	149,657	-	-	149,657	-	-			
FNMA	199,172	-	-	149,486	49,686	-			
Negotiable CDs	5,124,389	449,526	25,010	1,182,246	844,058	2,623,549			
Amortized Cost:									
STAR Ohio	3,932,889	3,932,889							
Total	\$ 9,655,173	\$ 4,382,415	\$ 274,076	\$ 1,481,389	\$ 893,744	\$ 2,623,549			

The District's investments in federal agency securities (FNMA, FFCB, FHLMC) and negotiable certificates of deposit are valued using quoted market prices that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAm money market rating. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities are exposed to custodial risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counter party's trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. The District's securities are spread out across multiple banking institutions, and all of the securities are covered by the FDIC. The District's investment policy does not specifically address custodial credit risk beyond the adherence to all relevant sections of the Ohio Revised Code.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2019:

Measurement/	Measurement	
Investment type	Value	<u>% of Total</u>
Fair Value:		
FFCB	\$ 249,066	2.58
FHLMC	149,657	1.55
FNMA	199,172	2.06
Negotiable CDs	5,124,389	53.08
Amortized Cost:		
STAR Ohio	3,932,889	40.73
Total	\$ 9,655,173	100.00

### D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2019:

Cash and investments per note	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 298,305
Investments	9,655,173
Cash on hand	 50
Total	\$ 9,953,528
Cash and investments per statement of net position	
Governmental activities	\$ 9,858,111
Private-purpose trust fund	49,063
Agency fund	 46,354
Total	\$ 9,953,528

### **NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund financial statements:

Transfers to nonmajor governmental fund from:	Amount
General fund	\$ 627,141

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting purposes in the statement of activities.

All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represent the collection of calendar year 2018 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 were levied after April 1, 2018, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represent the collection of calendar year 2018 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2019 became a lien on December 31, 2017, were levied after April 1, 2018, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Richland County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2019, are available to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019 was \$941,557 in the general fund. This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2018 was \$705,392 in the general fund. The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2019 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2019 taxes were collected are:

	2018 Second Half Collections	2019 First Half Collections
	Amount Percent	Amount Percent
Agricultural/residential and other real estate Public utility personal	\$ 62,725,250 71.51 24,992,720 28.49	\$ 62,598,700 64.80 33,997,800 35.20
Total	<u>\$ 87,717,970 100.00</u>	<u>\$ 96,596,500 100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$46.90	\$45.60

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2019 consisted of property taxes, accounts, accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of state programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

Governmental activities:	
Property taxes	\$ 3,361,673
Accounts	674
Accrued interest	35,511
Intergovernmental	13,968
Total	\$ 3,411,826

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

### NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions	Balance June 30, 2019		
Governmental activities:			*		
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 328,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,875	
Construction in progress	<u> </u>	50,005		50,005	
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	328,875	50,005		378,880	
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Land improvements	369,884	-	-	369,884	
Buildings and improvements	3,928,111	-	-	3,928,111	
Furniture and equipment	1,414,195	138,907	(100,984)	1,452,118	
Vehicles	929,314	25,924	(57,283)	897,955	
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,641,504	164,831	(158,267)	6,648,068	
Less: accumulated depreciation					
Land improvements	(305,880)	(5,664)	-	(311,544)	
Buildings and improvements	(3,061,286)	(71,047)	-	(3,132,333)	
Furniture and equipment	(1,001,215)	(65,044)	100,198	(966,061)	
Vehicles	(532,200)	(61,819)	51,555	(542,464)	
Total accumulated depreciation	(4,900,581)	(203,574)	151,753	(4,952,402)	
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 2,069,798	\$ 11,262	<u>\$ (6,514)</u>	\$ 2,074,546	

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 34,474
Support services:	
Pupil	74
Instructional staff	24,937
Administration	2,431
Fiscal	707
Operations and maintenance	17,607
Pupil transportation	62,559
Extracurricular activities	40,878
Food service operations	 19,907
Total depreciation expense	\$ 203,574

### **NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

A. During the fiscal year 2019, the following activity occurred in governmental activities long-term obligations.

	Fiscal Year <u>Issued</u>	Fiscal Year <u>Maturity</u>	Interest Rate	 Balance 06/30/18	I	ncrease	_]	Decrease	 Balance 06/30/19	Amount Due in One Year
Qualified school										
construction bonds	2011	2026	4.95%	\$ 296,000	\$	-	\$	(37,000)	\$ 259,000	\$ 37,000
Net pension liability				7,022,535		-		(535,688)	6,486,847	-
Net OPEB liability				1,672,881		21,933		(856,840)	837,974	-
Compensated absences				170,245		61,170		(43,843)	187,572	21,031
Total governmental activ	ities			\$ 9,161,661	\$	83,103	\$	(1,473,371)	\$ 7,771,393	\$ 58,031

### Net Pension Liability

The District's net pension liability is described in Note 12. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service.

### Net OPEB Liability

The District's net OPEB liability is described in Note 13. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service.

### **Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences will be paid primarily from the general fund.

### **Qualified School Construction Bonds**

The Qualified School Construction Bonds were issued on October 28, 2010 at the interest rate of 4.95%. The bonds mature on December 1, 2025. The bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing improvements to existing school buildings and structures heating systems and lighting. Principal and interest payments are paid out of the general fund.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Principal and interest requirements for the qualified school construction bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Qualified School Construction Bonds									
Ending June 30,	Principal		I	nterest	Total					
2020	\$	37,000	\$	11,905	\$	48,905				
2021		37,000		10,074		47,074				
2022		37,000		8,242		45,242				
2023		37,000		6,410		43,410				
2024		37,000		4,579		41,579				
2025 - 2026		74,000		3,661		77,661				
Total	\$	259,000	\$	44,871	\$	303,871				

### B. Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The ORC additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2019, are a voted debt margin of \$8,434,685 and an unvoted debt margin of \$96,597.

### NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The criteria for determining vested vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn 5 to 20 days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid to classified employees upon termination of employment. Administrators who are contracted to work 260 days in a year are given 15 to 20 days of vacation per year by contract. Any unused vacation days at the end of the contract are forfeited. The only exception is the Superintendent and Treasurer who can carry over up to 10 days at the end of their contracts. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Administrators, teachers, and classified employees earn sick leave at a rate of 1 and 1/4 days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to 248 days. Upon retirement, payment is made to employees with 10 or more years of service at the District for 25% of the total sick leave accumulation with a maximum of 62 days payment.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES - (Continued)**

The District offers a one-time exit bonus for all part-time employees with a minimum of 10 consecutive years of experience with the District. Part-time employees who elect this exit bonus must retire with the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) or School Employees Retirement System of Ohio (SERS). This exit bonus applies only to part-time employees who have not previously retired from STRS Ohio or SERS. Upon retirement, the exit bonus will be calculated on a formula of 25% of the first 120 days of accrued sick leave. This bonus is included as a component of "compensated absences payable" on the basic financial statements. The exit bonus is calculated using the scheduled daily rate of pay at the time of retirement.

For those part-time who have accrued sick leave beyond 120 days, the following additional formula will apply:

Accumulated sick	Exit bonus shall be increased by:	Total exit <u>bonus days</u>
130 - 139 days	1 additional day	31
140 - 149 days	2 additional days	32
150 - 159 days	3 additional days	33
160 - 169 days	4 additional days	34
170 - 179 days	5 additional days	35
180 - 189 days	6 additional days	36
190 - 199 days	7 additional days	37
200 - 209 days	8 additional days	38
210 - 219 days	9 additional days	39
> = 240 days	10 additional days	40

The maximum exit bonus that any employee can earn is forty days.

### NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT

### A. Property, Fleet, and Liability Insurance

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2019, the District retained property insurance coverage in the blanket amount of \$27,102,470, no coinsurance, replacement cost, and a \$1,000 deductible.

Vehicles are covered by a policy through Ohio School Plan, which provides for a \$1,000 deductible on buses for both comprehensive and collision. It also includes replacement costs on buses that are ten years old and newer. Vehicle liability has a \$3,000,000 bodily injury and property damage limit.

Ohio School Plan also provides general liability coverage of \$3,000,000 each occurrence and \$5,000,000 aggregate with no deductible.

Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from last fiscal year.

### **B.** Employee Dishonesty Bonds

The District carries employee dishonesty bonds for the Treasurer in the amount of \$100,000 and the Superintendent and Board President each in the amount of \$74,000. Also, an employee blanket dishonesty bond in the amount of \$100,000 is provided to cover all other employees of the District.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

### C. Workers' Compensation Plan

The District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Retrospective Rating Plan (the "Plan"), an insurance purchasing pool (See Note 2.A.). The Plan's business and affairs are conducted by a three-member board of directors consisting of the President, the President-Elect and the Immediate Past President of the Ohio School Boards Association. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the program. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the Plan to cover the costs of administering the program.

The intent of the Plan is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the Plan. The worker's compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the Plan. Participation in the Plan is limited to school districts that can meet the Plan's selection criteria. The firm of CompManagement, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the Plan.

### D. Employee Group Medical and Dental Insurance

The District has contracted with the Stark County Schools Council of Governments Health Benefits Plan (a shared risk pool) (See Note 2) to provide employee medical/surgical benefits. Rates are set through an annual calculation process. The District pays a monthly contribution which is placed in a common fund from which claim payments are made for all participating districts. The District's Board of Education pays a portion of the monthly premium.

Claims are paid for all participants regardless of claims flow. Upon termination, all District claims would be paid without regard to the District's account balance. The Directors have the right to hold monies for an exiting district subsequent to the settlement of all expenses and claims.

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 13. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

### Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees— of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

### Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at <u>www.ohsers.org</u> under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *		Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017	
Full benefits	Age 65 with 5 years of services credit: or Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit	
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit	

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

Effective January 1, 2018, SERS cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to one based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%. SERS also has the authority to award or suspend the COLA, or to adjust the COLA above or below CPI-W. SERS suspended the COLA increases for 2018, 2019 and 2020 for current retirees, and confirmed their intent to implement a four-year waiting period for the state of a COLA for future retirees.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10% for plan members and 14% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5%. The remaining 0.5% of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$121,818 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$7,906 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

### Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at <a href="https://www.strsoh.org">www.strsoh.org</a>.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For fiscal year 2019, plan members were required to contribute 14% of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14%; the entire 14% was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2019 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$338,953 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$58,192 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the net pension			
liability prior measurement date	0.03022100%	0.02196106%	
Proportion of the net pension			
liability current measurement date	0.03013660%	0.02165236%	
Change in proportionate share	- <u>0.00008440</u> %	- <u>0.00030870</u> %	
Proportionate share of the net			
pension liability	\$ 1,725,979	\$ 4,760,868	\$ 6,486,847
Pension expense	\$ 88,097	\$ 461,607	\$ 549,704

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total	
Deferred outflows of resources				
Differences between expected and				
actual experience	\$ 94,659	\$ 109,895	\$ 204,554	
Changes of assumptions	38,976	843,715	882,691	
Difference between employer contributions				
and proportionate share of contributions/				
change in proportionate share	135	208,563	208,698	
Contributions subsequent to the				
measurement date	121,818	338,953	460,771	
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 255,588	\$1,501,126	\$1,756,714	
	SERS	STRS	Total	
Deferred inflows of resources				
Differences between expected and				
actual experience	\$ -	\$ 31,091	\$ 31,091	
Net difference between projected and				
actual earnings on pension plan investments	47,820	288,696	336,516	
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/				
change in proportionate share	74,205	172,648	246,853	
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 122,025	\$ 492,435	\$ 614,460	

\$460,771 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	 SERS STRS		Total		
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:					
2020	\$ 82,541	\$	412,594	\$	495,135
2021	510		250,819		251,329
2022	(56,639)		78,188		21,549
2023	(14,666)		(71,861)		(86,527)
2024	 (1)		(2)		(3)
Total	\$ 11,745	\$	669,738	\$	681,483

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

### **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50% to 18.20%
COLA or ad hoc COLA	2.50%, on and after April 1, 2018, COLA's for future
	retirees will be delayed for three years following commencement
Investment rate of return	7.50% net of investments expense, including inflation
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

For 2018, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a buildingblock approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount **Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50%), or one percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

	Current					
		1% Decrease (6.50%)		scount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)	
District's proportionate share						
of the net pension liability	\$	2,431,171	\$	1,725,979	\$ 1,134,722	

### **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	July 1, 2018
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to
	2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0%, effective July 1, 2017

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

For the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation**	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

\*\*The Target Allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2017. Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45% as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount **Rate** - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45%) than the current rate:

	Current					
	1% Decrease (6.45%)		Discount Rate (7.45%)		1% Increase (8.45%)	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	6,952,621	\$	4,760,868	\$ 2,905,846	

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

### Net OPEB Liability/Asset

The net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability/asset to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions-between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability/asset represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability/asset calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability/asset. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability/asset would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* or *net OPEB asset* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

### Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, 0.5% of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was \$21,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2019, the District's surcharge obligation was \$15,886.

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$20,398 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$16,179 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

### Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting <u>www.strsoh.org</u> or by calling (888) 227-7877.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

# OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	SERS		STRS		 Total
Proportion of the net OPEB					
liability prior measurement date	0.0	03040690%	0.	.02196106%	
Proportion of the net OPEB					
liability/asset current measurement date	0.0	03020520%	0.	.02165236%	
Change in proportionate share	-0.0	00020170%	-0.	.00030870%	
Proportionate share of the net					
OPEB liability	\$	837,974	\$	-	\$ 837,974
Proportionate share of the net					
OPEB asset	\$	-	\$	(347,931)	\$ (347,931)
OPEB expense	\$	20,053	\$	(748,558)	\$ (728,505)

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS		STRS		Total	
Deferred outflows of resources						
Differences between expected and						
actual experience	\$	13,679	\$	40,639	\$	54,318
Difference between employer contributions						
and proportionate share of contributions/						
change in proportionate share		-		39,646		39,646
Contributions subsequent to the						
measurement date		20,398		_		20,398
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$	34,077	\$	80,285	\$	114,362

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$ -	\$ 20,271	\$ 20,271
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,258	39,749	41,007
Changes of assumptions	75,286	474,084	549,370
Difference between employer contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions/			
change in proportionate share	47,066	11,001	58,067
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 123,610	\$ 545,105	\$ 668,715

\$20,398 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	 SERS	STRS		Total	
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:					
2019	\$ (51,956)	\$	(82,254)	\$	(134,210)
2020	(40,780)		(82,254)		(123,034)
2021	(5,386)		(82,254)		(87,640)
2022	(4,852)		(73,227)		(78,079)
2023	(4,938)		(70,059)		(74,997)
2024	 (2,019)		(74,772)		(76,791)
Total	\$ (109,931)	\$	(464,820)	\$	(574,751)

### **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50% to 18.20%
Investment rate of return	7.50% net of investments
	expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Measurement date	3.62%
Prior measurement date	3.56%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense,	
including price inflation:	
Measurement date	3.70%
Prior measurement date	3.63%
Medical trend assumption:	
Medicare	5.375 to 4.75%
Pre-Medicare	7.25 to 4.75%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.70%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018 was 3.63%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00% of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and 0.50% of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments during years in the projection. A municipal bond rate of 3.56% was used as of June 30, 2017. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70%) and higher (4.70%) than the current discount rate (3.70%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.5% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.5% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	Current						
	1% Decrease (2.70%)			Discount Rate (3.70%)		1% Increase (4.70%)	
District's proportionate share	¢	1 016 915	¢	837.974	¢	606 265	
of the net OPEB liability	Ф	1,016,815	Ф	857,974	Ф	696,365	

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	1% Decrease		Trend Rate		1% Increase	
	(6.5 % decreasing		(7.5 % decreasing		(8.5 % decreasing	
	to 3.75 %)		to 4.75 %)		to 5.75 %)	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	676,091	\$	837,974	\$	1,052,336

### **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, compared with July 1, 2017, are presented below:

	July 1, 2018		July 1, 2017
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to		12.50% at age 20 to
	2.50% at age 65		2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45%, net of investi	ment	7.45%, net of investment
	expenses, including	inflation	expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%, effective July 1, 2017
Discounted rate of return	7.45%		N/A
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		4.13%
Health care cost trends			6 to 11% initial, 4.50% ultimate
	Initial	Ultimate	
Medical			
Pre-Medicare	6.00%	4.00%	
Medicare	5.00%	4.00%	
Prescription Drug			
Pre-Medicare	8.00%	4.00%	
Medicare	-5.23%	4.00%	

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

*Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date* - The discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.90% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

	Target	Long Term Expected
Asset Class	Allocation**	Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

\*\* The Target Allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2017. Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB asset was 7.45% as of June 30, 2018. A discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13% as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45% was used to measure the total OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower 6.45%) or one percentage point higher (8.45%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	Current					
	1% Decrease (6.45%)		Discount Rate (7.45%)		1% Increase (8.45%)	
District's proportionate share						
of the net OPEB asset	\$	298,210	\$	347,931	\$	389,720

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

				Current		
	1% Decrease		Trend Rate		1% Increase	
District's proportionate share						
of the net OPEB asset	\$	387,361	\$	347,931	\$	307,887

### **NOTE 14 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

### Net Change in Fund Balance

	Ger	neral fund
Budget basis	\$	877,137
Net adjustment for revenue accruals		359,814
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals		(12,135)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses		(27,167)
Funds budgeted elsewhere		1,533
Adjustment for encumbrances		11,082
GAAP basis	\$	1,210,264

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the special trust fund and the public school fund.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES**

### A. Grants

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

### **B.** Litigation

The District is involved in no material litigation as either plaintiff or defendant.

### C. Foundation Funding

District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Effective for the 2017-2018 school year, traditional districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. As a result of the fiscal year 2019 reviews, the District owes ODE \$2,591. This amount has not been included in the financial statements.

### **NOTE 16 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

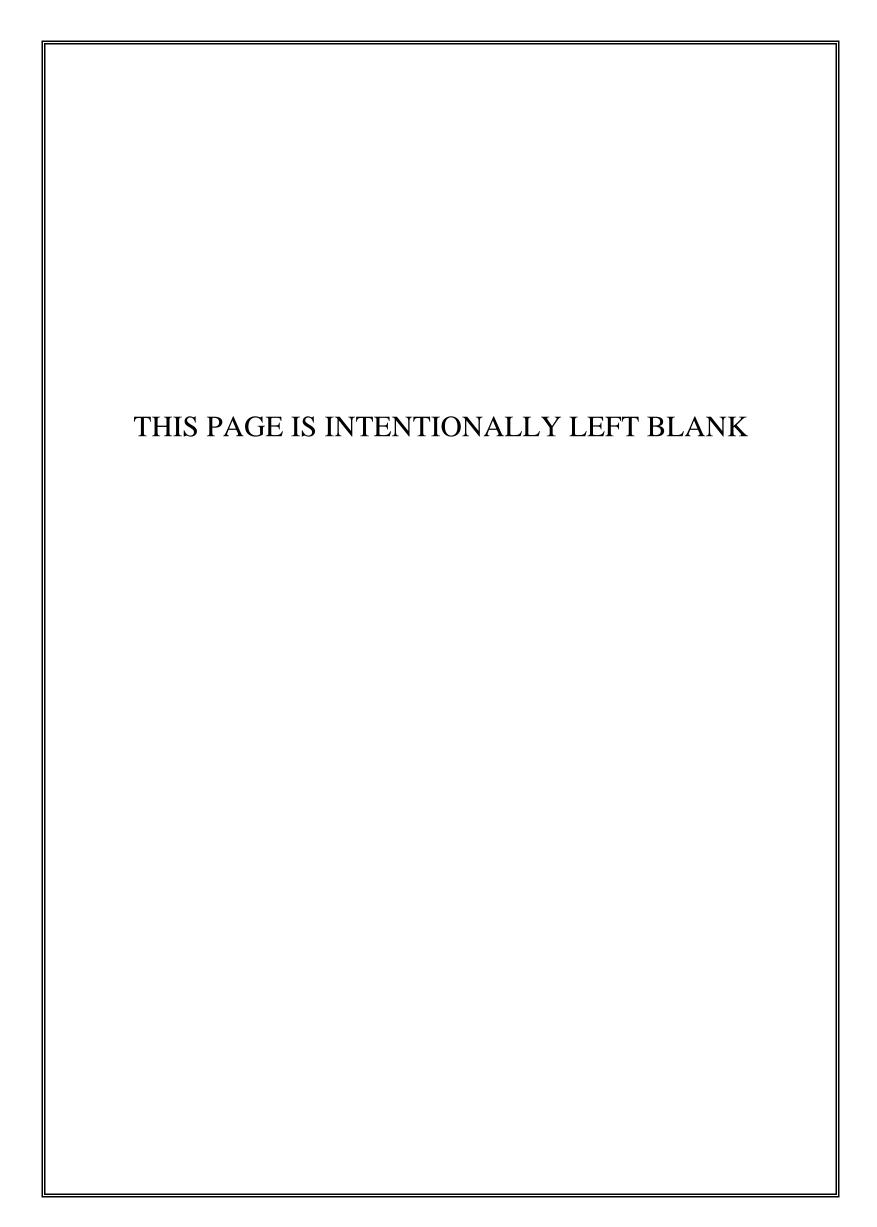
	Capital <u>Improvements</u>		
Set-aside balance June 30, 2018	\$	-	
Current year set-aside requirement		102,510	
Current year qualifying expenditures		(226,426)	
Total	\$	(123,916)	
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2020	\$	_	
Set-aside balance June 30, 2019	\$	_	

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### **NOTE 17 - OTHER COMMITTMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

Y	Year-End			
Enc	Encumbrances			
\$	4,747			
	118,971			
\$	123,718			
	Enc			



# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

## LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

		2019		2018		2017		2016
District's proportion of the net pension liability	(	0.03013660%	(	0.03022100%	(	0.03253080%	(	).03290340%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	1,725,979	\$	1,805,638	\$	2,380,954	\$	1,877,500
District's covered payroll	\$	941,674	\$	1,025,079	\$	1,026,114	\$	990,561
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		183.29%		176.15%		232.04%		189.54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		71.36%		69.50%		62.98%		69.16%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2015		2014
C	).03281900%	C	).03281900%
\$	1,660,951	\$	1,951,641
\$	953,658	\$	932,514
	174.17%		209.29%
	71.70%		65.52%

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	2019			2018		2017		2016
District's proportion of the net pension liability	C	0.02165236%	(	).02196106%	(	0.02092322%	(	).02215860%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	4,760,868	\$	5,216,897	\$	7,003,632	\$	6,123,989
District's covered payroll	\$	2,577,093	\$	2,407,943	\$	2,342,671	\$	2,332,793
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		184.74%		216.65%		298.96%		262.52%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		77.31%		75.30%		66.80%		72.10%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

	2015		2014
(	).02167936%	0	).02167936%
\$	5,273,171	\$	6,281,366
\$	2,215,031	\$	2,274,492
	238.06%		276.17%
	74.70%		69.30%

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019			2018	 2017	2016		
Contractually required contribution	\$	121,818	\$	127,126	\$ 143,511	\$	143,656	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(121,818)		(127,126)	 (143,511)		(143,656)	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$	_	\$ _	\$		
District's covered payroll	\$	902,356	\$	941,674	\$ 1,025,079	\$	1,026,114	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		13.50%		13.50%	14.00%		14.00%	

 2015	2014	 2013	 2012	2011	2010		
\$ 130,556	\$ 132,177	\$ 129,060	\$ 130,806	\$ 116,957	\$	128,608	
 (130,556)	 (132,177)	 (129,060)	 (130,806)	 (116,957)		(128,608)	
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$		
\$ 990,561	\$ 953,658	\$ 932,514	\$ 972,535	\$ 930,446	\$	949,838	
13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%		13.54%	

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019			2018	 2017	2016		
Contractually required contribution	\$	338,953	\$	360,793	\$ 337,112	\$	327,974	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(338,953)		(360,793)	 (337,112)		(327,974)	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$		\$ 	\$		
District's covered payroll	\$	2,421,093	\$	2,577,093	\$ 2,407,943	\$	2,342,671	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		14.00%		14.00%	14.00%		14.00%	

 2015	2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	 2010
\$ 326,591	\$ 287,954	\$ 295,684	\$ 290,452	\$ 287,799	\$ 273,526
 (326,591)	 (287,954)	 (295,684)	 (290,452)	 (287,799)	 (273,526)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
\$ 2,332,793	\$ 2,215,031	\$ 2,274,492	\$ 2,234,246	\$ 2,213,838	\$ 2,104,046
14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

		2019		2018		2017
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.	03020520%	0	).03040690%	C	0.03271910%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	837,974	\$	816,041	\$	932,615
District's covered payroll	\$	941,674	\$	1,025,079	\$	1,026,114
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		88.99%		79.61%		90.89%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		13.57%		12.46%		11.49%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

### SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

		2019		2018		2017
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	(	).02165236%	(	0.02196106%	(	).02092322%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$	(347,931)	\$	856,840	\$	1,118,979
District's covered payroll	\$	2,577,093	\$	2,407,943	\$	2,342,671
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll		13.50%		35.58%		47.77%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset		176.00%		47.10%		37.30%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019			2018	 2017	2016		
Contractually required contribution	\$	20,398	\$	19,390	\$ 15,368	\$	15,495	
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(20,398)		(19,390)	 (15,368)		(15,495)	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$		\$ 	\$		
District's covered payroll	\$	902,356	\$	941,674	\$ 1,025,079	\$	1,026,114	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		2.26%		2.06%	1.50%		1.51%	

 2015	 2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	 2010
\$ 24,151	\$ 16,617	\$ 12,047	\$ 19,499	\$ 35,567	\$ 17,625
 (24,151)	 (16,617)	 (12,047)	 (19,499)	 (35,567)	 (17,625)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 990,561	\$ 953,658	\$ 932,514	\$ 972,535	\$ 930,446	\$ 949,838
2.44%	1.74%	1.29%	2.00%	3.82%	1.86%

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2019			2018	 2017	2016	
Contractually required contribution	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution					 		
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$		\$ _	\$	-
District's covered payroll	\$	2,421,093	\$	2,577,093	\$ 2,407,943	\$	2,342,671
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		0.00%		0.00%	0.00%		0.00%

 2015	2014	 2013	 2012	 2011	 2010
\$ -	\$ 22,645	\$ 22,745	\$ 22,342	\$ 22,138	\$ 21,040
 -	 (22,645)	 (22,745)	 (22,342)	 (22,138)	 (21,040)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
\$ 2,332,793	\$ 2,215,031	\$ 2,274,492	\$ 2,234,246	\$ 2,213,838	\$ 2,104,046
0.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

### NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### PENSION

### SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%. There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2018-2019.

### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero. There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

(Continued)

### NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

### OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

### SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal years 2017-2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.63%. For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rate for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% to 3.62% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.

### STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs. For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in trend rates from 6.00%-11.00 initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The management's discussion and analysis of the Lucas Local School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

#### Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2018 are as follows:

- Net position of governmental activities increased \$4,384,439 which represents a 383.71% increase from 2017's restated net position.
- General revenues accounted for \$6,666,802 in revenue or 82.17% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$1,446,200 or 17.83% of total revenues of \$8,113,002.
- The District had \$3,728,563 in expenses related to governmental activities; \$1,446,200 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$6,666,802 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund. The general fund had \$7,501,434 in revenues and \$6,274,722 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2018, the general fund's fund balance increased \$1,226,712 from a balance of \$6,959,419 to \$8,186,131.

#### Using these Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net position and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund, and the only governmental fund reported as a major fund.

#### **Reporting the District as a Whole**

#### Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2018?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 97-98 of this report.

#### **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

#### Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the District's major governmental fund begins on page 93. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's only major governmental fund is the general fund.

#### **Governmental Funds**

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* than can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 97-103 of this report.

#### **Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities**

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for individuals or other entities. These activities are reported in agency funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages 104 and 105. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

#### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 107-147 of this report.

#### **Required Supplementary Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 150 through 163 of this report.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### The District as a Whole

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole.

The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.

	Net Position			
		Restated		
	Governmental	Governmental		
	Activities	Activities		
	2018	2017		
Assets				
Current and other assets	\$ 11,545,661	\$ 10,583,760		
Capital assets, net	2,069,798	1,880,606		
Total assets	13,615,459	12,464,366		
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Pensions	2,299,356	1,818,710		
OPEB	116,427	15,368		
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,415,783	1,834,078		
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Current liabilities	542,365	605,271		
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	48,673	47,785		
Due in more than one year:				
Net pension liability	7,022,535	9,384,586		
Net OPEB liability	1,672,881	2,051,594		
Other amounts	417,572	486,139		
Total liabilities	9,704,026	12,575,375		
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Property taxes levied for next year	2,316,107	2,587,012		
Pensions	532,481	278,713		
OPEB	236,845			
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,085,433	2,865,725		
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	1,773,798	1,547,606		
Restricted	121,302	152,709		
Unrestricted (deficit)	1,346,683	(2,842,971)		
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 3,241,783	\$ (1,142,656)		

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the District at June 30, 2018 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." For fiscal year 2018, the District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OBEP liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

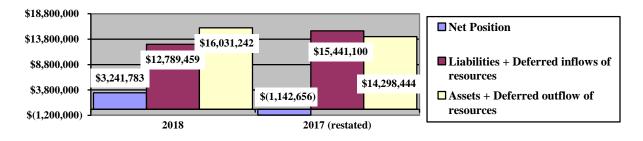
As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at June 30, 2017, from a balance of \$893,570 to a deficit of \$1,142,656.

Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2018, the District's assets plus deferred outflows exceeded assets plus deferred outflows of resources by \$3,241,783.

At fiscal year-end, capital assets represented 15.20% of total assets. Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment and vehicles. Net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2018 was \$1,773,798. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$121,302, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a balance of \$1,346,683.

The graph below shows the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position at June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017. The amounts at June 30, 2017 have been restated as described in Note 3.



#### **Governmental Activities**

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2018 and 2017. The net position at June 30, 2017 has been restated as described in Note 3.

	Change in N	
	Governmental Activities 2018	Restated Governmental Activities 2017
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 922,620	\$ 831,666
Operating grants and contributions	523,580	608,132
General revenues:		
Property taxes	3,558,654	2,906,943
Grants and entitlements	3,085,366	3,052,969
Investment earnings	16,932	13,668
Other	5,850	4,756
Total revenues	8,113,002	7,418,134
Expenses		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	\$ 1,035,813	\$ 2,821,553
Special	504,897	734,033
Vocational	6,785	4,849
Other	400,834	409,432
Support services:		
Pupil	142,747	192,152
Instructional staff	140,082	214,091
Board of education	36,018	32,535
Administration	295,119	581,940
Fiscal	148,385	173,217
Operations and maintenance	386,543	540,830
Pupil transportation	243,522	412,800
Central	7,959	26,088
Operations of non-instructional services:		
Food service operations	173,200	274,868
Other non-instructional services	1,751	1,431
Extracurricular activities	204,029	330,771
Interest and fiscal charges	879	1,054
Total expenses	3,728,563	6,751,644
Change in net position	4,384,439	666,490
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year (restated)	(1,142,656)	N/A
Net position (deficit) at end of year	\$ 3,241,783	\$ (1,142,656)

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### **Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$4,384,439. Total governmental expenses of \$3,728,563 were offset by program revenues of \$1,446,200 and general revenues of \$6,666,802. Program revenues supported 38.79% of the total governmental expenses.

The primary sources of revenue for governmental activities are derived from property taxes, and grants and entitlements. These revenue sources represent 81.89% of total governmental revenue.

The largest expense of the District is for instructional programs. Instruction expenses totaled \$1,948,329 or 52.25% of total governmental expenses for fiscal year 2018.

Expenses of the governmental activities decreased \$3,023,081 or 44.78%. This decrease is primarily the result of the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) indefinitely suspending the Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") and the School Employee Retirement System (SERS) lowering the COLA from 3.00% to 2.50%. On an accrual basis, the District reported (\$2,101,010) in pension expense and (\$223,537) in OPEB expense mainly due to these benefit changes.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue and expenses for fiscal year 2018 and 2017.

\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$0 Fiscal Year 2018 Fiscal Year 2017

#### **Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements.

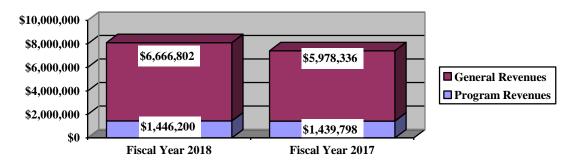
#### **Governmental Activities**

	tal Cost of Services 2018		let Cost of Services 2018	Т	otal Cost of Services 2017	N	let Cost of Services 2017
Program expenses							
Instruction:							
Regular	\$ 1,035,813	\$	544,928	\$	2,821,553	\$	2,318,700
Special	504,897		134,429		734,033		420,750
Vocational	6,785		(2,595)		4,849		(4,564)
Other	400,834		400,834		409,432		409,432
Support services:							
Pupil	142,747		116,715		192,152		155,469
Instructional staff	140,082		49,384		214,091		114,115
Board of education	36,018		36,018		32,535		32,535
Administration	295,119		247,781		581,940		514,142
Fiscal	148,385		148,385		173,217		173,217
Operations and maintenance	386,543		382,712		540,830		537,170
Pupil transportation	243,522		210,832		412,800		394,566
Central	7,959		7,959		26,088		26,088
Operations of non-instructional services:							
Food service operations	173,200		(62,253)		274,868		41,594
Other non-instructional services	1,751		1,751		1,431		1,431
Extracurricular activities	204,029		64,604		330,771		176,147
Interest and fiscal charges	 879	_	879		1,054		1,054
Total expenses	\$ 3,728,563	\$	2,282,363	\$	6,751,644	\$	5,311,846

The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, as 55.31% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 61.21%. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements from the State of Ohio are by far the primary support for District's students.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2018 and 2017.

#### **Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$8,587,969 which is higher than last year's total of \$7,273,341. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2018 and 2017.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2018	Fund Balance June 30, 2017	<u>Change</u>	Percentage Change
General Other governmental	\$ 8,186,131 401,838	\$ 6,959,419 313,922	\$ 1,226,712 87,916	17.63% 28.01%
Total	\$ 8,587,969	\$ 7,273,341	\$ 1,314,628	18.07%

#### **General Fund**

The District's general fund balance increased \$1,226,712. The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities and fund balance of the general fund.

	2018 Amount	2017 Amount	Change	Percentage Change
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 3,557,450	\$ 2,925,538	\$ 631,912	21.60 %
Tuition	640,455	548,319	92,136	16.80 %
Earnings on investments	7,962	18,855	(10,893)	(57.77) %
Intergovernmental	3,253,131	3,201,028	52,103	1.63 %
Other revenues	42,436	44,436	(2,000)	(4.50) %
Total	\$ 7,501,434	\$ 6,738,176	<u>\$ 763,258</u>	11.33 %
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Instruction	\$ 3,714,319	\$ 3,636,700	\$ 77,619	2.13 %
Support services	2,074,921	1,880,837	194,084	10.32 %
Non-instructional services	1,751	1,431	320	22.36 %
Extracurricular activities	162,381	179,585	(17,204)	(9.58) %
Facilities acquisition and construction	205,754	113,041	92,713	82.02 %
Debt service	38,027	38,201	(174)	(0.46) %
Total	\$ 6,197,153	\$ 5,849,795	<u>\$ 347,358</u>	5.94 %

Overall, revenues of the general fund increased \$763,258 or 11.33%. The increase in property tax can attributed to an increase in the amount of tax advances available at year end. The decrease in earnings on investments is due to a change in recording of the investments held by the District. The District now records investments on a tax basis.

Overall, expenditures of the general fund increased \$347,358 or 5.94%. The District's increase in facilities acquisition and construction expenditures is a result of the completion of a middle school library renovation project. The District's increase in support service expenditures can be attributed to an increase in all categories except for pupil and central expense.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For fiscal year 2018, the general fund original budgeted revenues were \$6,679,335 and remained the same for final budgeted revenues and other financing sources. Actual revenues and other financing sources for fiscal year 2018 were \$7,169,559. This represents a \$490,224 increase from final budgeted revenues.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures including other financing uses) of \$6,920,596 were the same as final appropriations. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2018 totaled \$6,404,604, which was \$515,992 less than the final budget appropriations.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### Capital Assets

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$2,069,798 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities. The following table shows June 30, 2018 balances compared to June 30, 2017.

	Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)						
		Governmental Act					
		2018	2017				
Land	\$	328,875	\$ 328,875				
Land improvements		64,004	69,668				
Building and improvements		866,825	716,764				
Furniture and equipment		412,980	365,390				
Vehicles		397,114	357,951				
Construction in Progress		-	41,958				

#### Total

Total additions to capital assets for 2018 were \$409,643. Disposals to capital assets for 2018 were \$4,222 (net of accumulated depreciation). Depreciation expense for the fiscal year was \$216,229. Overall, capital assets of the District increased \$189,192.

2,069,798

\$ 1,880,606

See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's capital assets.

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (UNAUDITED)

#### Debt Administration

At June 30, 2018 the District had \$296,000 in qualified school construction bonds outstanding. Of this total, \$37,000 is due within one year and \$259,000 is due within greater than one year. The following table summarizes the bonds outstanding.

#### **Outstanding Debt, at Year End**

	Governmental Activities 2018	Governmental Activities 2017		
Qualified School Construction Bonds	<u>\$ 296,000</u>	\$ 333,000		
Total	\$ 296,000	\$ 333,000		

See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for detail.

#### **Current Financial Related Activities**

The Board's five-year forecast indicates the District will require no new additional operating money for fiscal year 2018 through fiscal year 2022 based on current assumptions and conditions. With careful management, additional reductions in spending, and the successful passage of a renewal levy in November 2016, the District will not require additional operating money until after fiscal year 2022. The District's certified agreement is valid through June 30, 2020.

#### **Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact Mr. Larry Lifer, Lucas Local School District, 84 Lucas North Road, Lucas, Ohio 44843-9532, 419-892-2338 extension 21006.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
Assets:	<b>•</b> • • • • • • •
Equity in pooled cash and investments	\$ 8,225,268
Receivables:	2 10 5 10 1
Property taxes	3,106,491
Accounts.	17,195
Accrued interest	25,372
Intergovernmental	38,244
Prepayments	117,843
Materials and supplies inventory	1,693
Inventory held for resale.	13,555
Capital assets:	200 075
Nondepreciable capital assets	328,875
Depreciable capital assets, net	1,740,923
Capital assets, net	2,069,798
Total assets.	13,615,459
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Pension	2,299,356
OPEB	116,427
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,415,783
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable.	318
Accrued wages and benefits payable	435,229
Intergovernmental payable	15,201
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	90,437
Accrued interest payable	1,180
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	48,673
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability.	7,022,535
Net OPEB liability.	1,672,881
Other amounts due in more than one year .	417,572
Total liabilities	9,704,026
Deferred inflows of resources:	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	2,316,107
Pension	532,481
OPEB	236,845
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,085,433
Net position:	
Net investment in capital assets	1,773,798
Restricted for:	
Locally funded programs	7,460
Federally funded programs	272
Student activities	54,923
Other purposes	58,647
Unrestricted	1,346,683
Total net position.	\$ 3,241,783

# SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

				Program	Revenue	S	R C	t (Expense) evenue and Changes in et Position
		Expenses		narges for	Opera	ating Grants	Go	vernmental
Governmental activities:	]			ces and Sales	and C	ontributions		Activities
Instruction:								
Regular	\$	1,035,813 504,897 6,785	\$	486,817 166,626 -	\$	4,068 203,842 9,380	\$	(544,928) (134,429) 2,595 (400,824)
Other		400,834		-		-		(400,834)
Pupil		142,747 140,082		-		26,032 90,698		(116,715) (49,384) (26,018)
Board of education		36,018 295,119 148,385		23,233		24,105		(36,018) (247,781) (148,385)
Operations and maintenance Pupil transportation		386,543 243,522		2,296		1,535 32,690		(382,712) (210,832)
Central		7,959		-		-		(7,959)
Other non-instructional services Food service operations Extracurricular activities Interest and fiscal charges		1,751 173,200 204,029 879		120,925 122,723		114,528 16,702		(1,751) 62,253 (64,604) (879)
Total governmental activities	\$	3,728,563	\$	922,620	\$	523,580		(2,282,363)
	Prop Ge	ral revenues: perty taxes levied neral purposes . nts and entitlement						3,558,654
	to specific programs							3,085,366 16,932
		cellaneous						5,850
	Total general revenues							6,666,802
	Change in net position							4,384,439
	Net p	osition at beginr	ning of y	ear (restated).	•			(1,142,656)
	Net p	osition at end of	year				\$	3,241,783

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

Assets:         Equity in pooled cash and investments.         \$         7,826,446         \$         398,822         \$         8,225,268           Receivables:         Property taxes.         3,106,491         -         3,106,491         -         3,106,491           Accounts.         17,195         -         17,195         -         17,195           Accounts.         -         25,372         -         25,372         -         25,372           Intergovernmental.         36,449         1.795         38,244         Prepayments.         -         11,633         1,205         117,843           Materials and supplies inventory.         -         -         13,555         13,555         13,555           Total assets         -         15,047         154         15,220           Intergovernmental payable         15,047         154         15,221           Intergovernmental payable         10,047         154         15,221           Intergovernmental payable         23,16,107         -         2,316,107           Perfered inflows of resources:         -         2,416,507         -         2,316,107           Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.         2,416,507         -         2,416,507			General		Nonmajor Governmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds		
and investments.       S       7,826,446       \$       398,822       \$       8,225,268         Receivables:       7,095	Assets:								
Receivables:       3,106,491       -       3,106,491         Property taxes.       17,195       -       17,195         Accounts.       17,195       -       17,195         Accounts.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       16,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       13,555       13,555       13,555         Total assets       \$       23       \$       295       \$       318         Accrued wages and benefits payable       \$       23       \$       295       \$       318         Accrued wages and benefits payable       424,030       11,199       435,229       11,545,661         Liabilities:       -       -       525,953       15,232       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       -       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Property taxe levied for the next fiscal year.       2,2316,107       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Deferred inflows of resources.       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507         Froperty taxe levied for the next fiscal year.       2,2,316,107	Equity in pooled cash								
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	and investments	\$	7,826,446	\$	398,822	\$	8,225,268		
Accounts       17,195       -       17,195         Accrued interest       25,372       -       25,372         Intergovermmental       36,449       1.795       38,244         Prepayments       116,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory       -       13,555       13,555         Total assets       \$       11,128,591       \$       417,070       \$       11,545,661         Liabilities:       -       -       13,555       13,555       13,555       13,555         Accounts payable       \$       2.3       \$       295       \$       318         Accourd wages and benefits payable       424,030       11,199       435,229       11,199       435,229         Intergovernmental payable       525,953       15,232       541,185       521,185       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507	Receivables:								
Accrued interest       25,372       -       25,372         Intergovernmental       36,449       1,795       38,244         Prepayments       116,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       13,555       13,555         Total assets $$$ 11,128,591 $$$ 417,070 $$$ 11,545,661         Liabilities:       -       -       13,555       13,555       13,555         Accrued wages and benefits payable $$$ 23 $$$ 295 $$$ 318         Accrued wages and benefits payable       .       15,047       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable       .       525,953       15,232       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       -       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Deferred inflows of resources       -       2,416,507       -       2,416,507         Intergovernmental revenue not available.       .       424       -       424         Accrued interest not available.       .       424       -       424	Property taxes.		3,106,491		-		3,106,491		
Intergovernmental $36,449$ $1.795$ $38,244$ Prepayments $116,638$ $1.205$ $117,843$ Materials and supplies inventory $1693$ $1.693$ $1.693$ Inventory held for resale $11,28,591$ \$ $417,070$ \$ $11,545,661$ Liabilities: $$$ $23$ \$ $295$ \$ $318$ Accrued wages and benefits payable $424,030$ $11,199$ $435,229$ Intergovernmental payable $15,047$ $154$ $15,201$ Pension and postemployment benefits payable $86,853$ $3,584$ $90,437$ Total liabilities $525,953$ $15,232$ $541,185$ Deferred inflows of resources: $2,316,107$ $2,316,107$ $2,316,107$ Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. $2,316,107$ $2,216,507$ $2,416,507$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $4424$ $424$ $424$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ $2,216,107$ Property tax revenue not available. $14,984$ $14,984$ $14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,216,507$ $2,277$ <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>,</td></td<>			,		-		,		
Prepayments.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       1,693       1,693         Inventory held for resale.       -       13,555       13,555         Total assets       \$       11,128,591       \$       417,070       \$       11,545,661         Liabilities:       -       -       13,555       \$       115,45661         Accounts payable       \$       23       \$       295       \$       318         Accurued wages and benefits payable       424,030       111,199       435,229       117,843         Intergovernmental payable       86,853       3,584       90,437       7       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable       525,953       15,232       541,185       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       -       2,316,107       2,316,107       2,316,107         Polinquent property tax revenue not available       424       -       424       424         Accrued interest not available       14,984       -       14,984       14,984         Total deferred inflows of resources       2,416,507       -       2,416,507         Fund balances:       -       1,693       <			,		-		,		
Materials and supplies inventory.       1,693       1,693         Inventory held for resale.       3,555       13,555         Total assets       \$ 11,128,591       \$ 417,070       \$ 11,545,661         Liabilities:       \$ 23       \$ 295       \$ 318         Accounts payable       424,030       11,199       435,229         Intergovernmental payable       15,047       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable       86,853       3,584       90,437         Total liabilities       525,953       15,232       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.       2,316,107       2,316,107         Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.       2,416,507       2,316,107         Delinquent property tax revenue not available.       424       -       424         Accrued interest not available.       14,984       14,984       14,984         Total deferred inflows of resources       2,416,507       -       2,416,507         Fund balances:       116,638       1,205       117,843         Nonspendable:       116,638       1,205       117,843         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       66,107       66,107	•		,				,		
Inventory held for resale.       Image: state sta			116,638		,				
Total assets       \$ 11,128,591       \$ 417,070       \$ 11,545,661         Liabilities:       \$ 23       \$ 295       \$ 318         Accounts payable       \$ 23       \$ 295       \$ 318         Accounts payable $424,030$ $11,199$ $435,229$ Intergovernmental payable $15,047$ $154$ $15,201$ Pension and postemployment benefits payable $86,853$ $3,584$ $90,437$ Total liabilities. $525,953$ $15,232$ $541,185$ Deferred inflows of resources: $2,316,107$ $-$ 2,316,107 $-$ 2,316,107         Delinquent property tax revenue not available. $84,992$ $-$ 84,992 $-$ 84,992         Intergovernmental revenue not available. $14,984$ $-$ 1,693 $1,693$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ $-$ 2,216,507         Fund balances: $-$ 1,693 $1,693$ $1,693$ Nonspendable: $-$ 1,693 $1,693$ $1,693$ Materials and supplies inventory. $-$ 1,693 $1,693$ $1,693$ Propaids. $-$ 2,277 $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td>			-				,		
Liabilities: $2$ $2$ $2$ $2$ $2$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $3$ $2$ $3$ $3$ $2$ $3$ <	5	<u>_</u>	-	<u>_</u>		<u>_</u>			
Accounts payable       \$       23       \$       295       \$       318         Accrued wages and benefits payable       424,030       11,199       435,229         Intergovernmental payable       15,047       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable       86,853       3,584       90,437         Total liabilities       525,953       15,232       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       2,316,107       2,316,107       2,316,107         Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.       2,316,107       2,316,107       2,316,107         Delinquent property tax revenue not available.       84,992       84,992       84,992         Intergovernmental revenue not available.       14,984       14,984       14,984         Total deferred inflows of resources       2,416,507       2,416,507       2,416,507         Fund balances:       Nonspendable:       116,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       2,277       2,277       2,277         Propaids       -       1,693       1,693       1,693         Prepaids       -       1,693       1,693       1,693         Prepaids       -       1,693       1,693       1,6	Total assets	\$	11,128,591	\$	417,070	\$	11,545,661		
Accrued wages and benefits payable       424,030       11,199       435,229         Intergovernmental payable       15,047       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable       86,853       3,584       90,437         Total liabilities       525,953       15,232       541,185         Deferred inflows of resources:       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year.       2,316,107       -       2,316,107         Delinquent property tax revenue not available.       424       -       424         Accrued interest not available.       424       -       424         Accrued interest not available.       2,416,507       -       2,416,507         Fund balances:       Nonspendable:       -       1,693       1,693         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       1,693       1,693       1,693         Prepaids.       -       16,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       -       2,277       2,277         Food service operations       -       54,923       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       -       54,923       54,923       54,923	Liabilities:								
Intergovernmental payable       15,047       154       15,201         Pension and postemployment benefits payable $86,853$ $3,584$ $90,437$ Total liabilities $525,953$ $15,232$ $541,185$ Deferred inflows of resources: $72,316,107$ $2,316,107$ $2,316,107$ Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. $2,316,107$ $2,316,107$ $2,316,107$ Delinquent property tax revenue not available. $84,992$ $84,992$ $84,992$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $424$ $424$ $424$ Accrued interest not available. $2,416,507$ $2,416,507$ Fund balances: $2,416,507$ $2,416,507$ $2,416,507$ Fund balances: $116,638$ $1,205$ $117,843$ Restricted: $7,496$ $7,496$ $7,496$ Food service operations $66,107$ $66,107$ $66,107$ Special education $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ Other purposes $7,496$ $7,496$ $7,496$ Capital improvements $268,137$ $268,137$ $268,137$ Assigned: $12,$	Accounts payable	\$	23	\$	295	\$	318		
Pension and postemployment benefits payable $86,853$ $3,584$ $90,437$ Total liabilities	Accrued wages and benefits payable		424,030		11,199		435,229		
Pension and postemployment benefits payable $86,853$ $3,584$ $90,437$ Total liabilities	Intergovernmental payable		15,047		154		15,201		
Total liabilities. $525,953$ $15,232$ $541,185$ Deferred inflows of resources:       2,316,107       2,316,107       2,316,107         Delinquent property tax revenue not available. $84,992$ $84,992$ $84,992$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $424$ $424$ $424$ Accrued interest not available. $14,984$ $14,984$ $14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ $2,416,507$ $2,416,507$ Fund balances:       Nonspendable: $1693$ $1,693$ $1,693$ $1,693$ $1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $116,638$ $1,205$ $117,843$ $8$ $8$ $116,638$ $1,205$ $117,843$ Restricted: $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,277$ $2,4923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$ $54,923$			86.853		3.584		90,437		
Deferred inflows of resources:Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. $2,316,107$ - $2,316,107$ Delinquent property tax revenue not available. $84,992$ - $84,992$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $424$ - $424$ Accrued interest not available. $14,984$ - $14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ - $2,416,507$ Fund balances:Nonspendable:-1,6931,693Materials and supplies inventory1,6631,205Frod service operations-66,10766,107Special education-2,2772,277Other purposes7,4967,496Extracurricular activities268,137268,137Committed:-2,628-1,915Capital improvements.12,628-1,915Student instruction1,915-1,915Student and staff support.12,628-12,628Unassigned8,054,950-8,054,950Total fund balances8,186,131401,8388,587,969					,				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year. $2,316,107$ $ 2,316,107$ Delinquent property tax revenue not available. $84,992$ $ 84,992$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $424$ $ 424$ Accrued interest not available. $14,984$ $ 14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ $ 2,416,507$ Fund balances:Nonspendable:Materials and supplies inventory. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 2,277$ $2,277$ Other purposes. $ 66,107$ $66,107$ Special education $ 2,277$ $2,277$ Other purposes. $ 7,496$ $7,496$ Extracurricular activities. $ 268,137$ $268,137$ Assigned: $ 12,628$ $ 12,628$ Student instruction $1,915$ $ 1,915$ Student and staff support. $12,628$ $ 12,628$ Unassigned $8,054,950$ $ 8,054,950$ Total fund balances $8,186,131$ $401,838$ $8,587,969$			020,000		10,202		011,100		
Definition $84,992$ . $84,992$ Intergovernmental revenue not available. $424$ . $424$ Accrued interest not available. $14,984$ . $14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ . $2,416,507$ Fund balances:Nonspendable:.116,638 $1,205$ $117,843$ Restricted:66,10766,107Food service operations $2,277$ $2,277$ Other purposes $54,923$ 54,923Committed: $1,915$ Capital improvementsStudent instructionStudent and staff supportCotal fund balances </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>2 21 4 107</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 01 6 107</td>			2 21 4 107				0 01 6 107		
Intergovernmental revenue not available.424Accrued interest not available.14,984-14,984Total deferred inflows of resources2,416,507-2,416,507Fund balances:Nonspendable:-1,6931,693Materials and supplies inventory1,6931,693Prepaids.116,6381,205117,843Restricted:-66,10766,107Food service operations-2,2772,277Other purposes7,4967,496Extracurricular activities54,92354,923Committed:-268,137268,137Assigned:11,915-1,915Student instruction.1,915-1,915Student and staff support.12,628-12,628Unassigned8,054,950-8,054,950Total fund balances8,186,131401,8388,587,969					-				
Accrued interest not available. $14,984$ $ 14,984$ Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ $ 2,416,507$ Fund balances:Nonspendable: $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Materials and supplies inventory. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 1,693$ $1,693$ Prepaids. $ 0,6,107$ $66,107$ Special education $ 2,277$ $2,277$ Other purposes. $ 7,496$ $7,496$ Extracurricular activities. $ 54,923$ $54,923$ Committed: $ 268,137$ $268,137$ Capital improvements $ 268,137$ $268,137$ Assigned: $ 12,628$ $ 12,628$ Unassigned $ 8,054,950$ $ 8,054,950$ Total fund balances $8,186,131$ $401,838$ $8,587,969$			,		-		,		
Total deferred inflows of resources $2,416,507$ - $2,416,507$ Fund balances:       Nonspendable:       1,693       1,693         Materials and supplies inventory	Intergovernmental revenue not available		424		-		424		
Fund balances:         Nonspendable:         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       1,693       1,693         Prepaids.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       66,107       66,107         Food service operations.       -       66,107       66,107         Special education       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Capital improvements.       -       2,628       -       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Accrued interest not available		14,984		-		14,984		
Nonspendable:       -       1,693       1,693         Materials and supplies inventory.       -       1,693       1,693         Prepaids.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       66,107       66,107         Food service operations       -       66,107       2,277         Other purposes.       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Capital improvements       1,915       -       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Total deferred inflows of resources		2,416,507		-	1	2,416,507		
Materials and supplies inventory.       -       1,693       1,693         Prepaids.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       66,107       66,107         Food service operations       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Capital improvements       1,915       -       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Fund balances:								
Prepaids.       116,638       1,205       117,843         Restricted:       -       66,107       66,107         Food service operations       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Capital improvements       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       -       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       -       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Nonspendable:								
Restricted:       -       66,107       66,107         Special education       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       1,915       -       1,915         Student instruction       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       -       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       -       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Materials and supplies inventory		-		1,693		1,693		
Food service operations       -       66,107       66,107         Special education       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       1,915       -       1,915         Student instruction       112,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       -       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Prepaids		116,638		1,205		117,843		
Special education       -       2,277       2,277         Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Capital improvements.       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       1,915       -       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Restricted:								
Other purposes.       -       7,496       7,496         Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       268,137       268,137         Student instruction.       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Food service operations		-		66,107		66,107		
Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       268,137       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Special education		-		2,277		2,277		
Extracurricular activities.       -       54,923       54,923         Committed:       -       268,137       268,137         Assigned:       -       268,137       1,915         Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Other purposes.		-		7,496		7,496		
Capital improvements			-		54,923		54,923		
Assigned:       1,915       1,915         Student instruction	Committed:								
Student instruction       1,915       -       1,915         Student and staff support       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969			-		268,137		268,137		
Student and staff support.       12,628       -       12,628         Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Assigned:								
Unassigned       8,054,950       -       8,054,950         Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Student instruction		1,915		-		1,915		
Total fund balances       8,186,131       401,838       8,587,969	Student and staff support		12,628		-		12,628		
	Unassigned		8,054,950		-		8,054,950		
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .\$ 11,128,591\$ 417,070\$ 11,545,661	Total fund balances		8,186,131		401,838		8,587,969		
	Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	. \$	11,128,591	\$	417,070	\$	11,545,661		



# SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES JUNE 30, 2018

Total governmental fund balances		\$ 8,587,969
Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		2,069,798
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current- period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds. Property taxes receivable	\$ 84,992	
Intergovernmental receivable Total	15,408	100,400
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(1,180)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/ outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred outflows of resources - pension Deferred inflows of resources - pension Net pension liability	2,299,356 (532,481) (7,022,535)	
Total		(5,255,660)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/ outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB Net OPEB liability	116,427 (236,845) (1,672,881)	
Total	(1,072,001)	(1,793,299)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds Compensated absences Total	(296,000) (170,245)	 (466,245)
Net position of governmental activities		\$ 3,241,783

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
Revenues:				
From local sources:				
Property taxes	\$ 3,557,450	) \$ -	\$ 3,557,450	
Tuition	640,455	5 -	640,455	
Earnings on investments	7,962	842	8,804	
Charges for services		- 122,546	122,546	
Extracurricular	23,233	3 122,723	145,956	
Classroom materials and fees	12,988		12,988	
Rental income	675	5 -	675	
Contributions and donations	5,505	5 17,881	23,386	
Other local revenues	35	5 310	345	
Intergovernmental - intermediate	-	- 6,813	6,813	
Intergovernmental - state	3,253,131		3,260,141	
Intergovernmental - federal		- 352,931	352,931	
Total revenues	7,501,434	631,056	8,132,490	
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:	2 511 294	12774	2 5 2 5 1 6 0	
Regular.	2,511,386		2,525,160	
Special	793,253 8,846		870,831 8,846	
Vocational	400,834		400,834	
	400,854		400,034	
Support services:	157 412	3 35,932	193,345	
Pupil    Instructional staff	157,413 145,644	,	234,034	
Board of education	41,339	,	41,339	
Administration	544,351		577,624	
Fiscal	191,143		191,143	
Operations and maintenance	543,999		548,803	
Pupil transportation	426,814	,	426,814	
	24,218		24,218	
Operation of non-instructional services:	24,210	-	24,210	
Other operation of non-instructional	1,751	_	1,751	
Food service operations.	1,751	- 229,710	229,710	
Extracurricular activities	162,381	,	299,629	
Facilities acquisition and construction.	205,754		205,754	
Debt service:	203,73-	r	203,734	
Principal retirement.	37,000	) –	37,000	
Interest and fiscal charges	1,027		1,027	
Total expenditures	6,197,153		6,817,862	
Excess of revenues over				
expenditures	1,304,281	10,347	1,314,628	
Other financing sources (uses).				
Other financing sources (uses): Transfers in.		- 77,569	77,569	
	י רח בכו			
Transfers (out)	(77,569)		(77,569)	
Net change in fund balances	1,226,712	<u> </u>	1,314,628	
Fund balances at beginning of year	6,959,419	313,922	7,273,341	
Fund balances at end of year.	\$ 8,186,131		\$ 8,587,969	
	. ,,		. , , , ,	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	1,314,628
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. Capital asset additions Current year depreciation Total	\$ 409,643 (216,229)	193,414
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		(4,222)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Property taxes Earnings on investments Intergovernmental Total	 1,204 8,128 (28,396)	(19,064)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. Bonds		37,000
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in less interest being reported in the statement of activities: Change in accrued interest payable		148
Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		487,919
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		2,101,010
Contractually required OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		19,390
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net OPEB liability are reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		223,537
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities,		

such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in net position of governmental activities

\$ 4,384,439

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

FUK I.	Budgeted Amounts			5			Variance with Final Budget	
		Original		Final		Actual		Positive Negative)
Revenues:		- 8						
From local sources:								
Property taxes	\$	2,935,925	\$	2,898,464	\$	3,111,194	\$	212,730
Tuition		586,979		596,663		640,455		43,792
Earnings on investments		81,024		98,706		105,950		7,244
Classroom materials and fees		12,344		12,100		12,988		888
Rental income		715		629		675		46
Contributions and donations		-		2,329		2,500		171
Other local revenues		953		33		35		2
Intergovernmental - state		3,061,395		3,044,794		3,268,265		223,471
Total revenues		6,679,335		6,653,718		7,142,062		488,344
Expenditures:								
Current:								
Instruction:								
Regular		2,954,355		2,797,699		2,589,104		208,595
Special		728,620		836,976		774,572		62,404
Vocational.		5,460		9,659		8,939		720
Other		465,714		433,127		400,834		32,293
Support services:								
Pupil		208,095		171,850		159,037		12,813
Instructional staff		138,547		174,418		161,414		13,004
Board of education		42,500		44,353		41,046		3,307
Administration.		585,817		582,314		538,897		43,417
Fiscal		239,197		203,839		188,641		15,198
Operations and maintenance		591,832		597,558		553,005		44,553
Pupil transportation		499,552		463,702		429,129		34,573
Central		27,595		27,028		25,013		2,015
Other operation of non-instructional services .		1,737		1,892		1,751		141
Extracurricular activities.		198,393		183,603		169,914		13,689
Facilities acquisition and construction		93,402		267,669		247,712		19,957
Debt service:		,		201,003		,,		
Principal		40,166		39,981		37,000		2,981
Interest and fiscal charges.		10,596		1,110		1,027		83
Total expenditures		6,831,578		6,836,778		6,327,035		509,743
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)								
expenditures.		(152,243)		(183,060)		815,027		998,087
-		<u> </u>						
Other financing sources (uses):				•		• • • • •		1 0 0 0
Refund of prior year's expenditures		-		25,617		27,497		1,880
Transfers (out).		(89,018)		(83,818)		(77,569)		6,249
Total other financing sources (uses)		(89,018)		(58,201)		(50,072)		8,129
Net change in fund balance		(241,261)		(241,261)		764,955		1,006,216

Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . Fund balance at end of year . . . . . .

6,905,086	6,905,086	6,905,086	-
270,596	270,596	270,596	-
\$ 6,934,421	\$ 6,934,421	\$ 7,940,637	\$ 1,006,216

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust		
	Scholarship	Agency	
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash			
and investments	\$ 51,421	\$	54,722
Total assets.	51,421	\$	54,722
Liabilities:			
Due to students.	1,250	\$	54,722
Total liabilities	1,250	\$	54,722
Net position:			
Held in trust for scholarships	50,171		
Total net position.	\$ 50,171		

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust Scholarship		
Additions:			
Interest	\$	675	
Gifts and contributions		11,000	
Total additions.		11,675	
<b>Deductions:</b> Scholarships awarded		6,260	
Change in net position		5,415	
Net position at beginning of year		44,756	
Net position at end of year	\$	50,171	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Lucas Local School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally-elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized and further mandated by State and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the District's 4 instructional/support facilities staffed by 38 non-certified, 37 certified and 7 administrative full-time employees to provide services to 551 students.

### **NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

### A. Reporting Entity

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "<u>Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units</u>" and GASB Statement No. 61, "<u>The Financial Reporting Entity</u>: <u>Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34</u>". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the District:

#### JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION

#### Heartland Council of Governments/North Central Ohio Computer Cooperative (the "COG")

The COG is a jointly governed organization among 16 school districts, 1 educational service center and a career center. The COG is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Ashland, Crawford, Huron, Marion, Morrow, Richland, Seneca, and Wyandot counties. The COG was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member school districts. Each member school district supports the COG based on a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. The COG is governed by a Cooperative Assembly consisting of superintendents of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any school district is limited to its representation on the Cooperative Assembly. During fiscal year 2018, the District paid \$90,643 to the COG for various services. Financial information can be obtained from the treasurer for the Pioneer Career and Technology Center, who serves as fiscal agent, at 27 Ryan Road, Shelby, Ohio 44875-0309.

# PURCHASING POOLS

#### Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan

The District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (the "Plan") was established through the Ohio School Boards Association (OSBA) as a group purchasing pool.

### Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META) Solutions

The District is a participant in META Solutions which is a computer consortium. META Solutions develops, implements and supports the technology and instructional needs of schools in a cost-effective manner. META Solutions provides instructional, core, technology and purchasing services for its member districts. The Board of Directors consists of the Superintendents from eleven of the member districts. Financial information can be obtained from Ashley Widby, who serves as Chief Financial Officer, 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

#### Risk Sharing Pool

The Stark County Schools Council of Governments Health Benefit Plan is a shared risk pool created pursuant to State statute for the purpose of administering health care benefits. The consortium is governed by an assembly which consists of one representative from each participating school district (usually the superintendent or designee). The assembly elects officers for one year terms to serve on the Board of Directors. The assembly exercises control over the operation of the Consortium. All Consortium revenues are generated from charges for services.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

# **B.** Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

# GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

The following is the District's only major governmental fund:

<u>General fund</u> - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets, (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than capital projects.

# PROPRIETARY FUND

Proprietary funds are used to account for the District's ongoing activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The District has no proprietary funds.

# FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only trust fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency fund accounts for student activities.

#### C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus

<u>Government-wide Financial Statements</u> - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and current deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

#### **D.** Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

<u>Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions</u> - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6).

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources</u> - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, see Notes 12 and 13 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2018, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the District, see Notes 12 and 13 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

<u>Expenses/Expenditures</u> - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue on the governmental fund financial statements.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

# E. Budgets

The District is required by State statute to adopt an annual appropriated cash basis budget for all funds except agency funds. The specific timetable for fiscal year 2018 is as follows:

- 1. Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.
- 2. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Richland County Budget Commission for tax rate determination.
- 3. Prior to April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to July 1, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as a basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District. The budget figures, as shown in the accompanying budgetary statement, reflect the amounts set forth in the original and final amended certificate of estimated resources issued for fiscal year 2018.
- 4. By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund level of expenditures, which is the legal level of budgetary control. State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year. Although the legal level of budgetary control was established at the fund level of expenditures, the District has elected to present budgetary statement comparisons at the fund and function level of expenditures. Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures may not exceed the appropriation totals.
- 5. Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation must be approved by the Board of Education.
- 6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with statutory provisions.
- 7. Appropriations amounts, at a fund level, are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations, which either reallocated or increased the original, appropriated amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally enacted by the Board prior to June 30, 2018. The budget figures, as shown in the accompanying budgetary statement, reflect the original and final appropriation amounts including all amendments and modifications.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

8. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be re-appropriated. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level.

#### F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2018, investments were limited to investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), negotiable certificates of deposit (CDs), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) securities, Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) securities, and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities. Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as non-negotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures its investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund or by policy of the Board of Education. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2018 amounted to \$7,962 which includes \$331 assigned from other District funds.

For presentation on the statement of net position, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at year end is provided in Note 4.

# G. Inventory

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the fund statements and on the government-wide statements.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

On the fund financial statements, reported materials and supplies inventory is equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food and purchased food.

#### H. Capital Assets

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and disposals during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$3,000. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. The District does not possess infrastructure.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

	Governmental
	Activities
Description	Estimated Lives
Land improvements	15 - 25 years
Buildings and improvements	15 - 40 years
Furniture and equipment	5 - 20 years
Vehicles	8 - 15 years

### I. Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivable/payable". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

Receivables resulting from loans to the agency fund are reported as loans receivable on the governmental fund financial statements and as loans payable on the statement of fiduciary net position.

#### J. Compensated Absences

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave liability to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "<u>Accounting for Compensated Absences</u>", a liability for vacation leave is accrued if a) the employees' rights to payment are attributable to services already rendered; and b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or other means, such as cash payment at termination or retirement. A liability for sick leave is accrued using the vesting method; i.e., the liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30, 2018 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination (sick leave) payments, as well as those employees expected to become eligible in the future. For purposes of establishing a liability for sick leave on employees expected to become eligible to retire in the future, all employees with at least ten years of service were considered expected to become eligible to retire in accordance with GASB Statement No. 16.

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2018 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any applicable additional salary related payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "compensated absences payable" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

#### K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year.

#### L. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

<u>Nonspendable</u> - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

<u>Restricted</u> - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

<u>Committed</u> - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

<u>Assigned</u> - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

<u>Unassigned</u> - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

#### M. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component "net investment in capital assets," consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for food service operations and special enterprise operations.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

#### N. Bond Issuance Costs

On government-wide and fund financial statements, bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they occurred.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

### **O.** Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

On the fund financial statements, reported prepayments is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

# P. Estimates

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

# Q. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

#### **R.** Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

#### S. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal year 2018.

# T. Fair Market Value

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

For fiscal year 2018, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, "<u>Accounting and</u> <u>Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other</u> Than Pensions", GASB Statement No. 81 <u>"Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements</u>" GASB Statement No. 85, "Omnibus 2017" and GASB Statement No. 86, "Certain Debt Extinguishments".

GASB Statement No. 75 improves the accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pension (OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 effected the District's postemployment benefit plan disclosures, as presented in Note 13 to the basic financial statements, and added required supplementary information which is presented on pages 68-81.

GASB Statement No. 81 improves the accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 81 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and OPEB. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 85 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 86 improves consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources - resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt - are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 86 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

A net position restatement is required in order to implement GASB Statement No 75. The governmental activities at July 1, 2017 have been restated as follows:

	Governmental Activities	
Net position as previously reported Deferred outflows - payments	\$ 893,570	
subsequent to measurement date Net OPEB liability	15,368 (2,051,594)	
Restated net position at July 1, 2017	\$ (1,142,656)	

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the District made no restatement for deferred inflows/outflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available. The restatement had no effect on fund balances.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
- 4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
- 5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items 1 and 2 above, and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
- 6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
- 7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one-hundred-eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
- 8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

# A. Cash on Hand

At June 30, 2018, the District had \$50 in undeposited cash on hand which is included on the financial statements of the District as part of "equity in pooled cash and investments".

# **B.** Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$869,672. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2018, all of the District's bank balance of \$685,149 was covered by the FDIC.

# C. Investments

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following investments and maturities:

			Investment Maturities							
Measurement/	Μ	easurement	6	months or	7 to 12	13 to 18		19 to 24	G	reater than
Investment type	_	Value		less	months	months		months		24 months
Fair Value:										
FFCB	\$	591,922	\$	99,617	\$ 247,401	\$-	\$	244,904	\$	-
FHLMC		147,495		-	-	147,495		-		-
FNMA		196,498		-	-	147,570		48,928		-
Negotiable CDs		4,810,025		648,643	447,889	445,921		24,838		3,242,734
Amortized Cost:										
STAR Ohio		1,715,749		1,715,749						
Total	\$	7,461,689	\$	2,464,009	\$ 695,290	\$ 740,986	\$	318,670	\$	3,242,734

The District's investments in federal agency securities (FNMA, FFCB, FHLMC) and negotiable certificates of deposit are valued using quoted market prices that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### **NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAm money market rating. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities are exposed to custodial risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counter party's trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. The District's investment policy does not specifically address custodial credit risk beyond the adherence to all relevant sections of the Ohio Revised Code.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2018:

Measurement/	Measurement					
Investment type		Value	<u>% of Total</u>			
Fair Value:						
FFCB	\$	591,922	7.93			
FHLMC		147,495	1.98			
FNMA		196,498	2.63			
Negotiable CDs		4,810,025	64.46			
Amortized Cost: STAR Ohio		1,715,749	23.00			
Total	\$	7,461,689	100.00			

### D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2018:

Cash and investments per note	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 869,672
Investments	7,461,689
Cash on hand	 50
Total	\$ 8,331,411
Cash and investments per statement of net position	
Governmental activities	\$ 8,225,268
Private-purpose trust fund	51,421
Agency fund	 54,722
Total	\$ 8,331,411

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund financial statements:

Transfers to nonmajor governmental fund from:	Amount
General fund	\$ 77,569

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated for reporting purposes in the statement of activities.

All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

# NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2018 were levied after April 1, 2017, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 became a lien on December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2017, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Richland County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2018, are available to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018 was \$705,392 in the general fund. This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2017 was \$259,136 in the general fund. The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2018 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES – (Continued)**

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2018 taxes were collected are:

	2017 Second Half Collection	-	2018 First Half Collection					
	Amount P	ercent	Amount	Percent				
Agricultural/residential and other real estate Public utility personal	\$ 65,156,950 24,150,970	72.96 27.04	\$ 62,725,250 24,992,720	71.51 28.49				
Total	<u>\$ 89,307,920 1</u>	100.00	\$ 87,717,970	100.00				
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$47.10		\$46.90					

# **NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consisted of property taxes, intergovernmental grants and entitlements, accounts, and accrued interest. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of state programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the items of receivables reported on the statement of net position follows:

Governmental activities:	
Property taxes	\$ 3,106,491
Accounts	17,195
Accrued interest	25,372
Intergovernmental	38,244
Total	\$ 3,187,302

Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	<u>Disposals</u>	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 328,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,875
Construction in progress	41,958	199,210	(241,168)	
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	370,833	199,210	(241,168)	328,875
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Land improvements	369,884	-	-	369,884
Buildings and improvements	3,686,943	241,168	-	3,928,111
Furniture and equipment	1,387,847	109,303	(82,955)	1,414,195
Vehicles	828,184	101,130		929,314
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,272,858	451,601	(82,955)	6,641,504
Less: accumulated depreciation				
Land improvements	(300,216)	(5,664)	-	(305,880)
Buildings and improvements	(2,970,179)	(91,107)	-	(3,061,286)
Furniture and equipment	(1,022,457)	(57,491)	78,733	(1,001,215)
Vehicles	(470,233)	(61,967)		(532,200)
Total accumulated depreciation	(4,763,085)	(216,229)	78,733	(4,900,581)
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 1,880,606	\$ 434,582	\$ (245,390)	\$ 2,069,798

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 31,996
Support services:	
Pupil	177
Instructional staff	27,832
Administration	3,040
Fiscal	884
Operations and maintenance	20,754
Pupil transportation	62,707
Extracurricular activities	43,866
Food service operations	 24,973
Total depreciation expense	\$ 216,229

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# **NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

**A.** During the fiscal year 2018, the following activity occurred in governmental activities long-term obligations. The long-term obligations at June 30, 2017 have been restated as described in Note 3.

	Fiscal Year <u>Issued</u>	Fiscal Year <u>Maturity</u>	Interest Rate		Restated Balance 06/30/17	Ir	ncrease	_1	Decrease	-	Balance 06/30/18	]	Amount Due in <u>ne Year</u>
Qualified school													
construction bonds	2011	2026	4.95%	\$	333,000	\$	-	\$	(37,000)	\$	296,000	\$	37,000
Net pension liability					9,384,586		-	(	2,362,051)	,	7,022,535		-
Net OPEB liability					2,051,594		-		(378,713)		1,672,881		-
Compensated absences					200,924		13,164		(43,843)		170,245		11,673
Total governmental activi	ties			\$ 1	1,970,104	\$	13,164	\$(	2,821,607)	\$	9,161,661	\$	48,673

# Net Pension Liability

The District's net pension liability is described in Note 12. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service.

#### Net OPEB Liability

The District's net OPEB liability is described in Note 13. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service.

#### Compensated Absences

Compensated absences will be paid primarily from the general fund.

#### **Qualified School Construction Bonds**

The Qualified School Construction Bonds were issued on October 28, 2010 at the interest rate of 4.95%. The bonds mature on December 1, 2025. The bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing improvements to existing school buildings and structures heating systems and lighting. Principal and interest payments are paid out of the general fund

Principal and interest requirements for the qualified school construction bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Qualified School Construction Bonds								
Ending June 30,	_F	Principal	<u> </u>	nterest	Total				
2019	\$	37,000	\$	13,736	\$	50,736			
2020		37,000		11,905		48,905			
2021		37,000		10,074		47,074			
2022		37,000		8,242		45,242			
2023		37,000		6,410		43,410			
2024 - 2026		111,000		8,240		119,240			
Total	\$	296,000	\$	58,607	\$	354,607			

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)

# B. Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The ORC additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2018, are a voted debt margin of \$7,598,617 and an unvoted debt margin of \$87,718.

# NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The criteria for determining vested vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn 5 to 20 days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid to classified employees upon termination of employment. Administrators who are contracted to work 260 days in a year are given 15 to 20 days of vacation per year by contract. Any unused vacation days at the end of the contract are forfeited. The only exception is the Superintendent and Treasurer who can carry over up to 10 days at the end of their contracts. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Administrators, teachers, and classified employees earn sick leave at a rate of 1 and 1/4 days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to 248 days. Upon retirement, payment is made to employees with 10 or more years of service at the District for 25% of the total sick leave accumulation with a maximum of 62 days payment.

The District offers a one-time exit bonus for all part-time employees with a minimum of 10 consecutive years of experience with the District. Part-time employees who elect this exit bonus must retire with the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio) or School Employees Retirement System of Ohio (SERS). This exit bonus applies only to part-time employees who have not previously retired from STRS Ohio or SERS. Upon retirement, the exit bonus will be calculated on a formula of 25% of the first 120 days of accrued sick leave. This bonus is included as a component of "compensated absences payable" on the basic financial statements. The exit bonus is calculated using the scheduled daily rate of pay at the time of retirement.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES - (Continued)

For those part-time who have accrued sick leave beyond 120 days, the following additional formula will apply:

Accumulated sick leave	Exit bonus shall be increased by:	Total exit <u>bonus days</u>
130 - 139 days	1 additional day	31
140 - 149 days	2 additional days	32
150 - 159 days	3 additional days	33
160 - 169 days	4 additional days	34
170 - 179 days	5 additional days	35
180 - 189 days	6 additional days	36
190 - 199 days	7 additional days	37
200 - 209 days	8 additional days	38
210 - 219 days	9 additional days	39
> = 240  days	10 additional days	40

The maximum exit bonus that any employee can earn is forty days.

# NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT

# A. Property, Fleet, and Liability Insurance

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2018, the District retained property insurance coverage in the blanket amount of \$23,559,017, no coinsurance, replacement cost, and a \$1,000 deductible.

Vehicles are covered by a policy through Ohio School Plan, which provides for a \$1,000 deductible on buses for both comprehensive and collision. It also includes replacement costs on buses that are ten years old and newer. Vehicle liability has a \$3,000,000 bodily injury and property damage limit.

Ohio School Plan also provides general liability coverage of \$3,000,000 each occurrence and \$5,000,000 aggregate with no deductible.

Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from last fiscal year.

# **B.** Employee Dishonesty Bonds

The District carries employee dishonesty bonds for the Treasurer in the amount of \$100,000 and the Superintendent and Board President each in the amount of \$74,000. Also, an employee blanket dishonesty bond in the amount of \$100,000 is provided to cover all other employees of the District.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

# C. Workers' Compensation Plan

The District participates in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Retrospective Plan (the "Plan"), an insurance purchasing pool (See Note 2.A.). The Plan's business and affairs are conducted by a three-member board of directors consisting of the President, the President-Elect and the Immediate Past President of the Ohio School Boards Association. The Executive Director of the OSBA, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the program. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the Plan to cover the costs of administering the program.

The intent of the Plan is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the Plan. The worker's compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the Plan. Participation in the Plan is limited to school districts that can meet the Plan's selection criteria. The firm of CompManagement, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the Plan.

# D. Employee Group Medical and Dental Insurance

The District has contracted with the Stark County Schools Council of Governments Health Benefits Plan (a shared risk pool) (See Note 2) to provide employee medical/surgical benefits. Rates are set through an annual calculation process. The District pays a monthly contribution which is placed in a common fund from which claim payments are made for all participating districts. The District's Board of Education pays a portion of the monthly premium.

Claims are paid for all participants regardless of claims flow. Upon termination, all District claims would be paid without regard to the District's account balance. The Directors have the right to hold monies for an exiting district subsequent to the settlement of all expenses and claims.

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 13. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

#### Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees— of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

# Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at <u>www.ohsers.org</u> under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *		Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017		
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit		
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit		

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining 0.5 percent of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$127,126 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$9,153 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

#### Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at <a href="https://www.strsoh.org">www.strsoh.org</a>.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For fiscal year 2018, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2018 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$360,793 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$62,977 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

# Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the net pension			
liability prior measurement date	0.03253080%	0.02092322%	
Proportion of the net pension			
liability current measurement date	0.03022100%	<u>0.02196106</u> %	
Change in proportionate share	-0.00230980%	0.00103784%	
Proportionate share of the net			
pension liability	\$ 1,805,638	\$ 5,216,897	\$ 7,022,535
Pension expense	\$ (108,718)	\$ (1,992,292)	\$ (2,101,010)

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$ 77,710	\$ 201,452	\$ 279,162
Changes of assumptions	93,372	1,140,993	1,234,365
Difference between District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	1,169	296,741	297,910
District contributions subsequent to the	,	7 -	- ,
measurement date	127,126	360,793	487,919
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 299,377	\$1,999,979	\$2,299,356
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b> Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$ -	\$ 42,046	\$ 42,046
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	8,571	172,167	180,738
Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions/			
change in proportionate share	111,305	198,392	309,697
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 119,876</u>	\$ 412,605	\$ 532,481

\$487,919 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS		 STRS	Total		
2019	\$	28,692	\$ 256,846	\$	285,538	
2020		66,800	491,044		557,844	
2021		(1,023)	327,360		326,337	
2022		(42,093)	151,331		109,238	
2023		(1)	-		(1)	
Total	\$	52,375	\$ 1,226,581	\$	1,278,956	
	-			-		

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

### **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

3.00 percent
3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
2.50 percent
7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

Prior to 2017, an assumption of 3 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc COLA.

For 2017, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disable members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a buildingblock approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount **Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current					
	1% Decrease			scount Rate	1% Increase (8.50%)	
	(6.50%)		(7.50%)			
District's proportionate share						
of the net pension liability	\$	2,505,756	\$	1,805,638	\$ 1,219,146	

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions - STRS Ohio

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, compared with July 1, 2016 are presented below:

	July 1, 2017	July 1, 2016
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to	12.25 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65	2.75 percent at age 70
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

For the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2014. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016. Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

#### NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount **Rate** - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	Current					
	1% Decrease			scount Rate	1% Increase (8.45%)	
	(6.45%)		(7.45%)			
District's proportionate share						
of the net pension liability	\$	7,478,244	\$	5,216,897	\$ 3,312,051	

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

# Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *pension and postemployment benefits payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

# Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2018, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2018, this amount was \$23,700. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2018, the District's surcharge obligation was \$14,682.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$19,390 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$15,021 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

#### Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

### Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

		SERS		STRS	 Total
Proportion of the net OPEB					
liability prior measurement date	0.0	3271910%	0.	02092322%	
Proportion of the net OPEB					
liability current measurement date	0.03040690%		0.02196106%		
Change in proportionate share	-0.00231220%		0.00103784%		
Proportionate share of the net					
OPEB liability	\$	816,041	\$	856,840	\$ 1,672,881
OPEB expense	\$	29,995	\$	(253,532)	\$ (223,537)

At June 30, 2018, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total	
Deferred outflows of resources				
Differences between expected and				
actual experience	\$ -	\$ 49,462	\$ 49,462	
Difference between District contributions				
and proportionate share of contributions/				
change in proportionate share	-	47,575	47,575	
District contributions subsequent to the				
measurement date	19,390		19,390	
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 19,390	\$ 97,037	\$ 116,427	
Deferred inflows of resources				
Net difference between projected and				
actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,155	36,623	38,778	
Changes of assumptions	77,438	69,021	146,459	
Difference between District contributions				
and proportionate share of contributions/				
change in proportionate share	51,608		51,608	
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 131,201	<u>\$ 105,644</u>	\$ 236,845	

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

\$19,390 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS		STRS		Total	
2019	\$	(47,295)	\$	(4,487)	\$	(51,782)
2020		(47,295)		(4,487)		(51,782)
2021		(36,073)		(4,487)		(40,560)
2022		(538)		(4,486)		(5,024)
2023		-		4,669		4,669
Thereafter		-		4,671		4,671
Total	\$	(131,201)	\$	(8,607)	\$	(139,808)

#### **Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

# NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2017, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00 percent
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment rate of return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Measurement date	3.56 percent
Prior measurement date	2.92 percent
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense,	
including price inflation:	
Measurement date	3.63 percent
Prior measurement date	2.98 percent
Medical trend assumption:	
Medicare	5.50 to 5.00 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.50 to 5.00 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return			
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %			
US Stocks	22.50	4.75			
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00			
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50			
Private Equity	10.00	8.00			
Real Assets	15.00	5.00			
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00			
Total	100.00 %				

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2017 was 3.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2017 was 2.98 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal Bond Index rate of 3.56 percent, as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.63%) and higher (4.63%) than the current discount rate (3.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.5% decreasing to 4.0%) and higher (8.5% decreasing to 6.0%) than the current rate.

	Current						
	1% Decrease (2.63%)			Discount Rate (3.63%)		1% Increase (4.63%)	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	985,474	\$	816,041	\$	681,808	

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

	Current								
	1%	Decrease	T	rend Rate	1% Increase				
	(6.5 %	% decreasing	(7.5 9	% decreasing	(8.5 % decreasing				
	to 4.0 %)			o 5.0 %)	to 6.0 %)				
District's proportionate share									
of the net OPEB liability	\$ 662,156		\$	816,041	\$	1,019,711			

### **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to
	2.50 percent at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45 percent, net of investment
	expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3 percent
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017
(COLA)	
Blended discount rate of return	4.13 percent
Health care cost trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
		<b>7</b> .25 at
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	100.00 %	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036 and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	- / /	6 Decrease (3.13%)	Dis	Current count Rate (4.13%)	1% Increase (5.13%)		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,1		\$	856,840	\$	624,915	
	1% Decrease			Current rend Rate	1% Increase		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	595,295	\$	856,840	\$	1,201,062	

### NOTE 14 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### NOTE 14 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

### Net Change in Fund Balance

	Ger	neral fund
Budget basis	\$	764,955
Net adjustment for revenue accruals		333,122
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals		146,913
Net adjustment for other sources/uses		(27,497)
Funds budgeted elsewhere		1,959
Adjustment for encumbrances		7,260
GAAP basis	\$	1,226,712

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the special trust fund and the public school fund.

### **NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES**

### A. Grants

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

### **B.** Litigation

The District is involved in no material litigation as either plaintiff or defendant.

### C. Foundation Funding

District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Effective for the 2017-2018 school year, traditional districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. As a result of the fiscal year 2018 reviews, the District is due \$8,305 from ODE. This amount has not been included in the financial statements.

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

### **NOTE 16 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

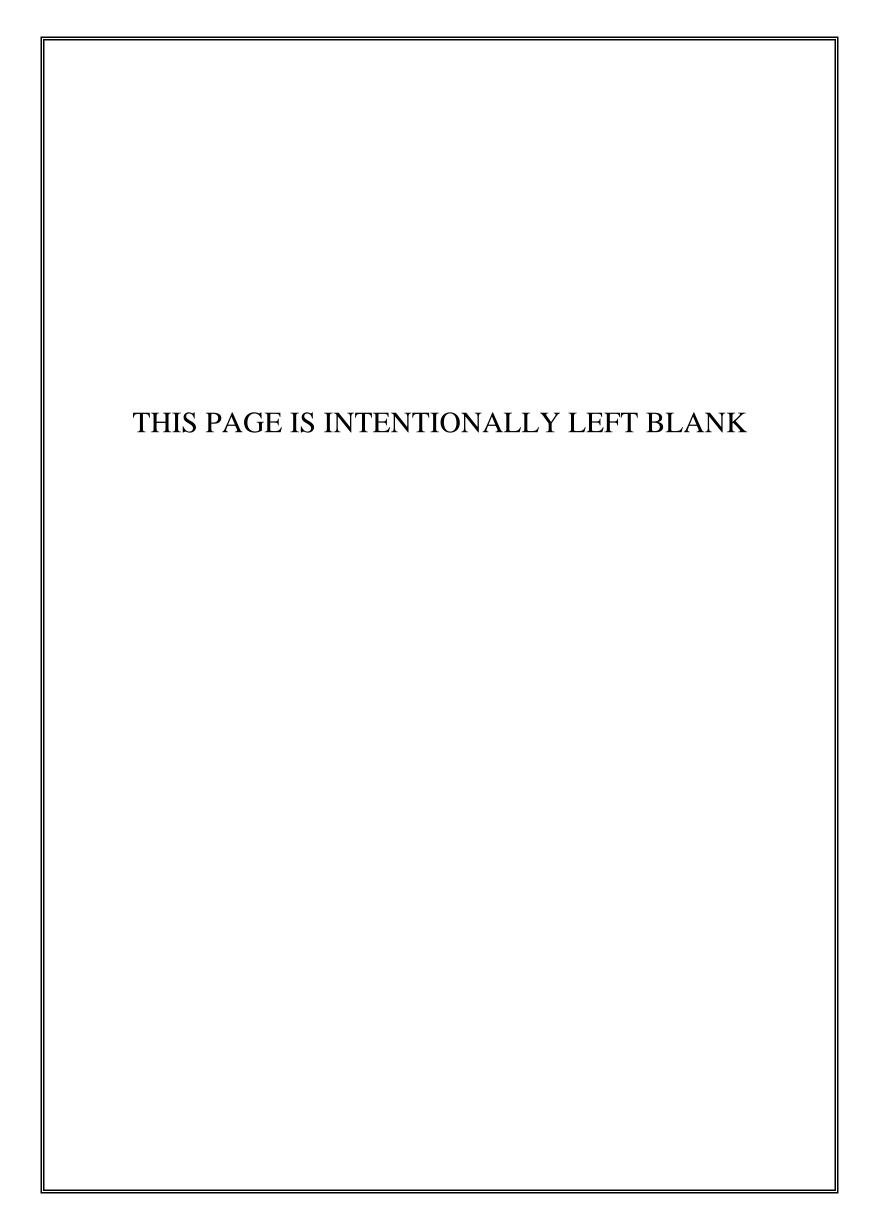
The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	Capital	
	Improveme	ents
Set-aside balance June 30, 2017		
Current year set-aside requirement	101,0	09
Current year qualifying expenditures	(564,5	<u>38</u> )
Total	\$ (463,5	<u>29)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2019	\$	-
Set-aside balance June 30, 2018	\$	_

### **NOTE 17 - OTHER COMMITTMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

Fund	-	ear-End umbrances
General fund Nonmajor governmental funds	\$	7,337 25,762
Total	\$	33,099



# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

# LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014	
District's proportion of the net pension liability	(	).03022100%	(	).03253080%	(	0.03290340%	(	).03281900%	(	).03281900%	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	1,805,638	\$	2,380,954	\$	1,877,500	\$	1,660,951	\$	1,951,641	
District's covered payroll	\$	1,025,079	\$	1,026,114	\$	990,561	\$	953,658	\$	932,514	
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		176.15%		232.04%		189.54%		174.17%		209.29%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		69.50%		62.98%		69.16%		71.70%		65.52%	

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

# LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014
District's proportion of the net pension liability	(	).02196106%	(	).02092322%	(	).02215860%	(	).02167936%	C	0.02167936%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	5,216,897	\$	7,003,632	\$	6,123,989	\$	5,273,171	\$	6,281,366
District's covered payroll	\$	2,407,943	\$	2,342,671	\$	2,332,793	\$	2,215,031	\$	2,274,492
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		216.65%		298.96%		262.52%		238.06%		276.17%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		75.30%		66.80%		72.10%		74.70%		69.30%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

# LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018			2017	 2016	2015	
Contractually required contribution	\$	127,126	\$	143,511	\$ 143,656	\$	130,556
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(127,126)		(143,511)	 (143,656)		(130,556)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$	-	\$		\$ 	\$	
District's covered payroll	\$	941,674	\$	1,025,079	\$ 1,026,114	\$	990,561
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		13.50%		14.00%	14.00%		13.18%

 2014	 2013	2012		 2011	 2010	2009		
\$ 132,177	\$ 129,060	\$	130,806	\$ 116,957	\$ 128,608	\$	90,162	
 (132,177)	 (129,060)		(130,806)	 (116,957)	 (128,608)		(90,162)	
\$ 	\$ 	\$		\$ 	\$ 	\$		
\$ 953,658	\$ 932,514	\$	972,535	\$ 930,446	\$ 949,838	\$	916,280	
13.86%	13.84%		13.45%	12.57%	13.54%		9.84%	

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

# LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018			2017	 2016	2015	
Contractually required contribution	\$	360,793	\$	337,112	\$ 327,974	\$	326,591
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(360,793)		(337,112)	 (327,974)		(326,591)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$		\$ 	\$	
District's covered payroll	\$	2,577,093	\$	2,407,943	\$ 2,342,671	\$	2,332,793
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		14.00%		14.00%	14.00%		14.00%

2014		2013		2012		 2011	 2010	2009		
\$	287,954	\$	295,684	\$	290,452	\$ 287,799	\$ 273,526	\$	264,733	
	(287,954)		(295,684)		(290,452)	 (287,799)	 (273,526)		(264,733)	
\$		\$		\$		\$ 	\$ 	\$		
\$	2,215,031	\$	2,274,492	\$	2,234,246	\$ 2,213,838	\$ 2,104,046	\$	2,036,408	
	13.00%		13.00%		13.00%	13.00%	13.00%		13.00%	

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

# LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

		2018	2017		
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0	.03040690%	0.03271910%		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	816,041	\$	932,615	
District's covered payroll	\$	1,025,079	\$	1,026,114	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		79.61%		90.89%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		12.46%		11.49%	

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

# LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS

		2018		2017	
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0	).02196106%	0.02092322%		
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	856,840	\$	1,118,979	
District's covered payroll	\$	2,407,943	\$	2,342,671	
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll		35.58%		47.77%	
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		47.10%		37.30%	

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

# LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2018		 2017	 2016	2015	
Contractually required contribution	\$	19,390	\$ 15,368	\$ 15,495	\$	24,151
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		(19,390)	 (15,368)	 (15,495)		(24,151)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$		\$ 	\$ 	\$	
District's covered payroll	\$	941,674	\$ 1,025,079	\$ 1,026,114	\$	990,561
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		2.06%	1.50%	1.51%		2.44%

 2014		2013	 2012	 2011	 2010	2009		
\$ 16,617	\$	12,047	\$ 19,499	\$ 35,567	\$ 17,625	\$	53,938	
 (16,617)		(12,047)	 (19,499)	 (35,567)	 (17,625)		(53,938)	
\$ -	\$	-	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$	-	
\$ 953,658	\$	932,514	\$ 972,535	\$ 930,446	\$ 949,838	\$	916,280	
1.74%		1.29%	2.00%	3.82%	1.86%		5.89%	

# SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

# LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	 2018		2017	 2016	2015	
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 			 		
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$		\$ 	\$	
District's covered payroll	\$ 2,577,093	\$	2,407,943	\$ 2,342,671	\$	2,332,793
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%		0.00%	0.00%		0.00%

2014		2013		2012		 2011	 2010	2009		
\$	22,645	\$	22,745	\$	22,342	\$ 22,138	\$ 21,040	\$	20,364	
	(22,645)		(22,745)		(22,342)	 (22,138)	 (21,040)		(20,364)	
\$		\$		\$		\$ 	\$ 	\$		
\$	2,215,031	\$	2,274,492	\$	2,234,246	\$ 2,213,838	\$ 2,104,046	\$	2,036,408	
	1.00%		1.00%		1.00%	1.00%	1.00%		1.00%	

# NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# PENSION

# SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changed in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.

# STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

(Continued)

# NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED) FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

# OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

# SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2017-2018.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

# STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



88 East Broad Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506 (614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275 CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Lucas Local School District Richland County 84 Lucas North Road Lucas, Ohio 44843

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lucas Local School District, Richland County, (the District) as of and for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2019, wherein we noted the District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Therefore, unidentified material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings that we consider a material weakness. We consider finding 2019-001 to be a material weakness.

Lucas Local School District Richland County Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards Page 2

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### District's Response to Findings

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings. We did not subject the District's response to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

### Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

uthtobu

Keith Faber Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 18, 2019

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS JUNE 30, 2019 AND 2018

### FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

### FINDING NUMBER 2019-001

### Material Weakness - Financial Reporting

In our audit engagement letter, as required by AU-C Section 210, *Terms of Engagement*, paragraph .06, management acknowledged its responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of their financial statements; this responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error as discussed in AU-C Section 210 paragraphs .A14 & .A16. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Cod. 1100 paragraph .101 states a governmental accounting system must make it possible both: (a) to present fairly and with full disclosure the funds and activities of the governmental unit in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, and (b) to determine and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

Mispostings identified in the financial statements and footnotes included, but were not limited to, the following:

- In the 2019 financial statements, Contracts Payable and Operations and Maintenance were understated by \$29,810 due to a missed payable in the Remaining Fund Information and Governmental Activities opinion units.
- In the 2019 and 2018 footnotes, capital asset classification Furniture and Equipment was overstated and Vehicles understated by \$25,924 due to incorrect classification of a van purchase, and \$97,780 due to incorrect classification of a bus purchase and two engine rebuilds respectively. The associated depreciation for Furniture and equipment was overstated and Vehicles understated by \$11,358 and \$3,833 respectively.

This was due to a lack of controls during the conversion for the gaap compilation. The misstatements have been corrected within the financial statements.

Not posting transactions accurately could result in the Board receiving inaccurate financial information upon which to base District decisions.

We recommend the District implement effective control procedures over the financial reporting process in order to enable management to prevent and detect potential misstatements in the financial statements and footnotes.

Officials' Response: Information noted and will be taken under advisement.

This page intentionally left blank.



## LUCAS LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

**RICHLAND COUNTY** 

**CLERK'S CERTIFICATION** 

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbrtt

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU** 

CERTIFIED JANUARY 21, 2020

> 88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370 www.ohioauditor.gov